

Canada & Alaska 2020

featuring USA

Classic Journeys

The must-visit destinations by
luxury coach, rail or cruise.

Luxury Small Ship Cruising

Take to the seas in a luxury small ship for
a different perspective of the Inside Passage.

Small Group Journeys

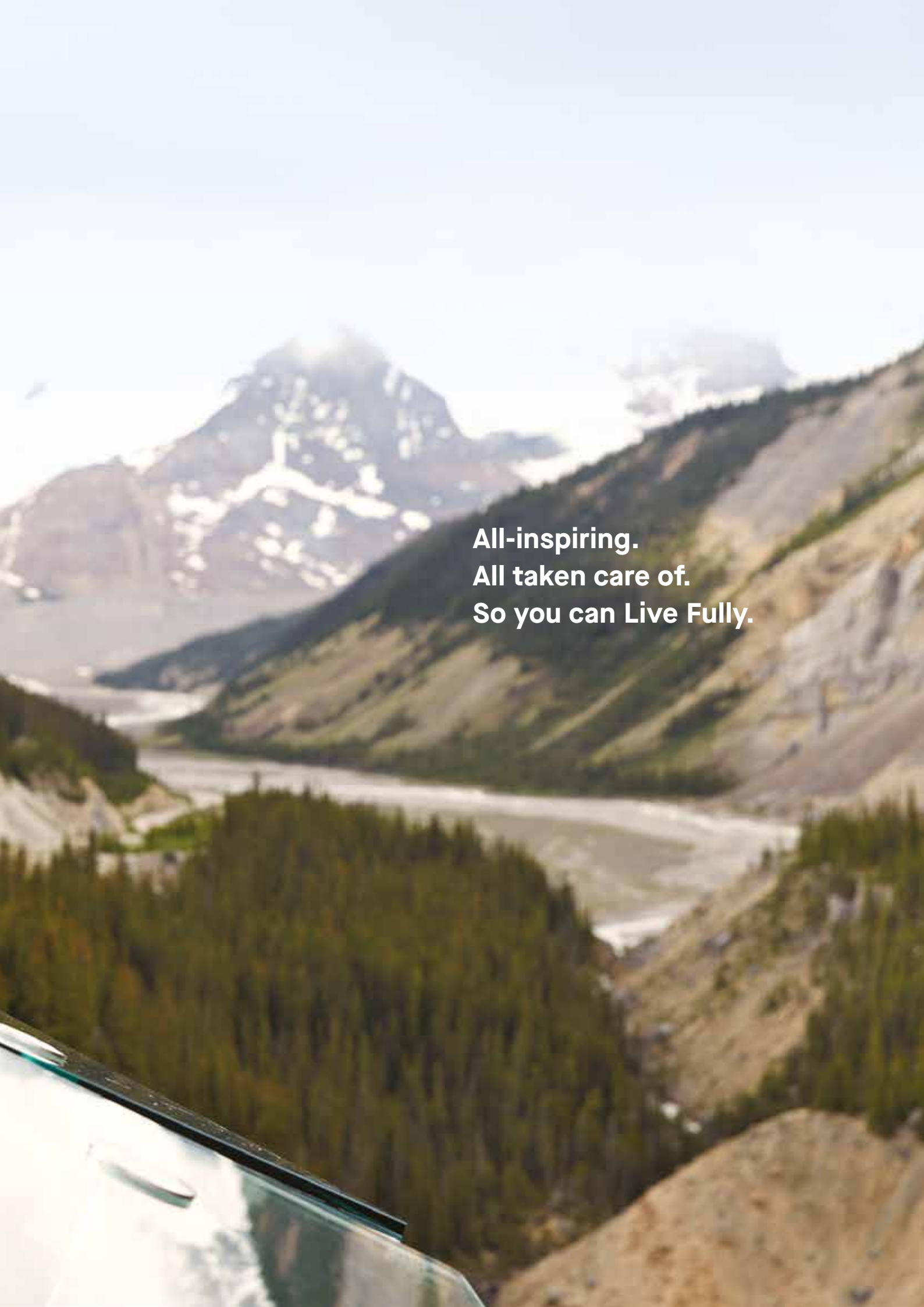
An intimate journey and in-depth discovery
with no more than 19 other guests.

Remote Journeys

Your ticket off the beaten track to regions
more difficult to reach.





A scenic view of a mountain valley. In the foreground, a dense forest of evergreen trees covers a steep slope. A river flows through the valley floor. In the background, a large, rugged mountain peak is visible, partially covered in snow. The sky is clear and blue.

**All-inspiring.
All taken care of.
So you can Live Fully.**



That first moment. You leap across continents and oceans.
You look out to the great beyond. You fall in love with
the world all over again. Adventure. Laughter. Comfort.
Not comfort zones. Free-falling into your own ideas.
The sweeter things in life. Maple syrup on pancakes.
The scent of pines. Cinnamon dancing in a mug of
wine. Sparks. Flakelets. Joy. Childhood dreams of frosty
fairy-lights. Getting lost. In cities. In the great outdoors.
In thought. A black bear's paw print. The click-clack of a
train. The creak of a glacier. Old friends. New memories.
Being that little bit daring. Doing what you've always
wanted to do, before knowing you wanted to do it.
Having the little things looked after so you can
live fully in each and every unforgettable moment.

Extraordinary moments in travel.

Made possible every day with APT.

There's so much to discover in North America.
The culture is forever illuminating, and nature fluid.
Dull moments? Forget them. APT is by your side,
from Vancouver to New York City, leading the way
on your newest discovery. Whether you're up for a more
relaxing exploration, or keen to get your heart racing,
we have you sorted. Simply select your destination,
then head to the Trip Finder and you're on your way.



Western Canada

Mountains are what Western Canada is most well known for, so can you really say you have been there without seeing the country's most iconic mountain range? Pair a visit to the Rockies with stays in thriving cities with laid-back locals, and you're in for the best of both worlds.

Alaska

No matter how prepared you are, Alaska is certain to astound you. With its natural beauty. With its untamed wilderness. The elements in this part of the world are built to bewilder. And as such, we've crafted a series of holidays that showcase the beauty of nature through experiences that celebrate everything each destination has to offer.

Eastern Canada

Old-world charm and modern culture meet in Eastern Canada. No two cities, towns or streets are the same, and the clash of diversity is undeniably striking. From French-inspired Montréal to the wild coastline up to Battle Harbour, this part of the continent is sure to delight – for architectural feats, a history of seafaring and rugged wilderness, look no further than the east.

The USA

There's no shortage of wonders in the USA. Your path to the west is lit by the flamboyant lights of Las Vegas, and the hum of traffic and tourists in New York City calls you over to the east. And with natural beauties like the Grand Canyon and Yellowstone national parks in the middle, every twist and turn will have you in awe.





**Welcome to
APT's Canada**





Contents

Travel Styles

| | |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| 14 Travel Styles Overview | 20 Small Group Journeys |
| 16 Classic Journeys | 21 Remote Journeys |
| 18 Luxury Small Ship Cruising | |

All-Inspiring Luxury

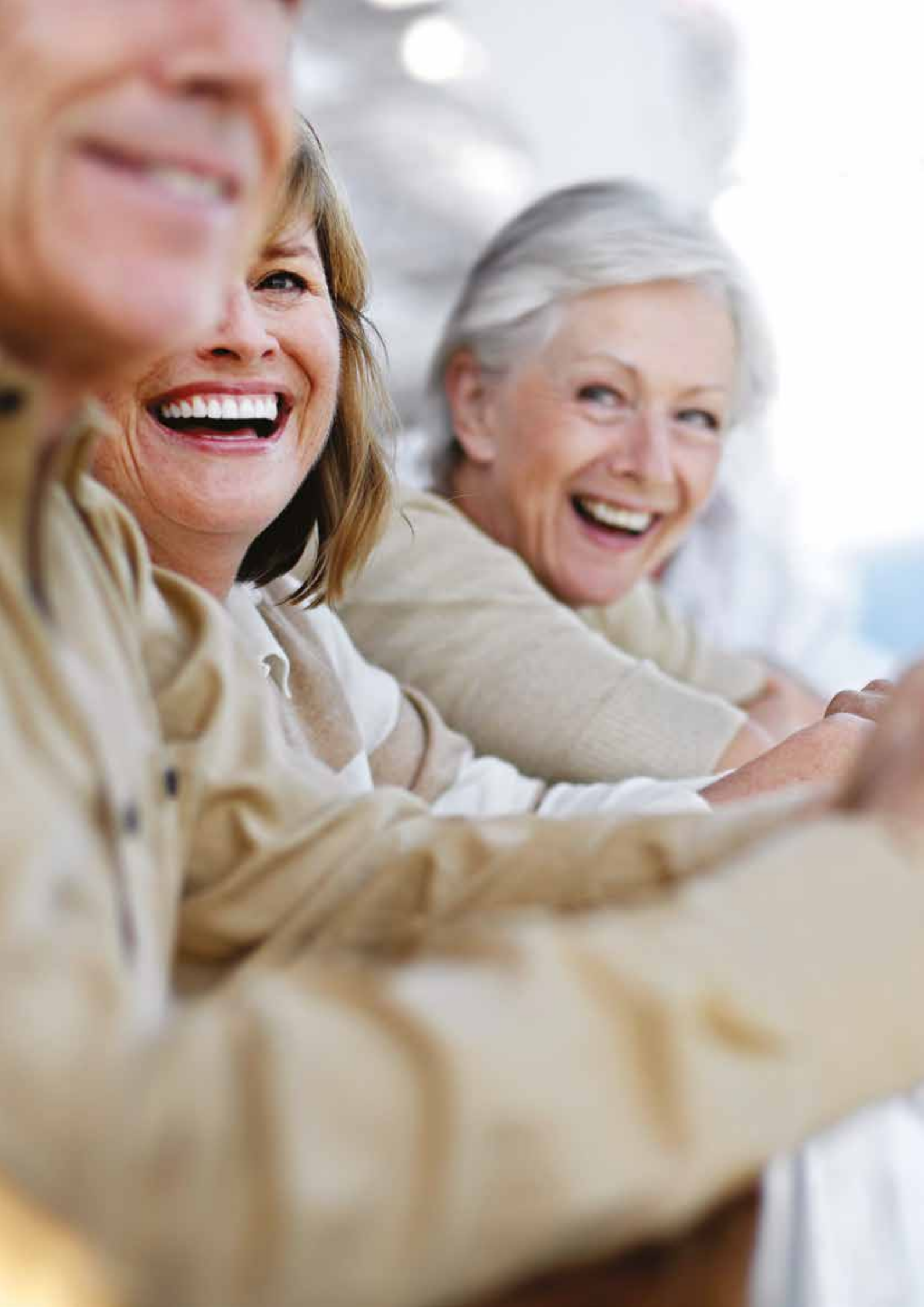
| | |
|--|--|
| 24 All-Inspiring Luxury Overview | 34 Luxury Stays |
| 26 All-inspiring. All taken care of. Always. | 36 Luxury Dining |
| 28 Luxury Service | 38 Signature Experiences |
| 30 Luxury Rail | 42 Freedom of Choice |
| 32 Premier Cruising | 44 APT Concierge |
| | 47 Earn Qantas Points with APT |

Trip Finder

| | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| 50 Trip Finder Overview | 90 Eastern Canada & USA |
| 52 Western Canada & Alaska | 108 Best of North America |
| 82 Winter Wonderland | 130 Wilderness Lodge Extensions |

The Details

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| 144 Trip Visual Index | 158 Pre & Post Accommodation |
| 148 APT Club | 160 General Information & Conditions |
| 150 Freedom of Choice | 162 Frequently Asked Questions |



Travel Styles

We understand that one type of holiday does not fit all. So we've created a range of travel styles. A selection of ways you can explore the world. Some cover the must-see sights. Some go more in-depth. And sometimes we mix two styles into the one journey. We often offer multiple travel styles in the one destination, ensuring your experience is perfectly aligned with why you want to go, your interests, and your fitness level.

/ 01



Classic Journeys

Sometimes the best way to travel is also the most obvious. By coach, rail or cruise, your holiday through North America takes you to all those must-see sites, while also celebrating the road in between. With no more than 39 other guests joining your Classic Journey, you'll have the luxury of a personalised experience that larger groups simply can't achieve. You'll also stay in luxurious centrally located and iconic accommodation, and dine in the very best restaurants of course.

Travel Styles overview

/ 02



Luxury Small Ship Cruising

Experience Alaska's Inside Passage in six-star ultra-luxury. With access to remote locations that larger passenger ships simply cannot reach, and encounters with local wildlife, this is luxury of a different kind. The crew-to-guest ratio is high, and every detail taken care of so that you can relax and enjoy every moment of your holiday, uninterrupted by the hassles of everyday concerns.

/ 03



Small Group Journeys

Because you're more than just another face in the crowd, APT's Small Group Journeys are limited to an intimate group of no more than 20 guests. This way, you become familiar with each traveller, and gain an in-depth understanding of the region you're exploring. With longer stays in some of the best destinations, these trips are for the most curious of travellers.

/ 04



Remote Journeys

Crafted for those places that are just a bit too difficult to reach on your own, Remote Journeys take you to the hard-to-reach corners of Canada. Well off the beaten track, APT's Remote Journeys have been especially considered for travellers who want to step out of their comfort zone and experience the world in its purest form.

Classic Journeys / 01

For those who know exactly what they want in their holiday, look no further than Classic Journeys. These journeys are the perfect blend of the must-see and the lesser known. By coach, rail or cruise, Classic Journeys live and breathe the best parts of each region, where good food and good company are standard, as are the finest hotels.

The Must-see Sights & Experiences

With APT, seeing the best that the region has to offer is an absolute must, so your finest sightseeing highlights are all included. Marvel at the Canadian Rockies or Niagara Falls, and take pause when diving into local cultural experiences. There's so much to see and learn, and these holidays don't miss a beat.

Exclusive Access

Some itineraries feature exclusive access to venues that are normally off-limits to everyone else. In Victoria for instance, we have arranged a before-hours visit to The Butchart Gardens. And while there, we've also planned an exclusive breakfast in the original Butchart residence to make it all the more special.

A Little Luxury

Whether it's the Rocky Mountaineer's GoldLeaf Service, or the unparalleled views at Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise, no detail has been spared. That little bit of luxury is assured: from a group of no more than 40 guests, right down to an Inside Passage cruise that stops at only the most inspired sites, like Glacier Bay National Park. Luxury is in the details, and Classic Journeys are all about it.



Top Left Rocky Mountaineer / **Top Right** Holland America Line, Koningsdam / **Above** Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise

Luxury Small Ship Cruising / 02

Built for adventure, your six-star ultra-luxury small ship is the perfect partner for your Inside Passage journey. For experiencing a part of the world that is largely untouched by time, for seeing immense forces of nature at work, and for discovering hidden gems that larger passenger ships simply cannot reach. Joined by an expert expedition team of naturalists, the high crew-to-guest ratio sees that your every wish is granted, and your preferences are always remembered.

Welcome Aboard Seabourn Sojourn

As an APT guest aboard Seabourn Sojourn, prepare for an intimate cruise that exceeds every expectation. Spacious all ocean-front, luxuriously appointed suites. Ports of call hand-selected for their remote nature. World-class meals designed by the renowned Michelin three-star chef, Thomas Keller. And premium spirits and fine wines, always. Don't miss exclusive Seabourn Sojourn events, like the 'Caviar on the Ice' deck party, entertainment in partnership with Sir Tim Rice, or Seabourn Conversations that connect you with visionary experts.

The Luxury of Remoteness

Humpback whales and Alaskan brown bears. Salmon making a wild leap of faith. Bald eagles soaring overhead. Each and every day is a pleasure and an ease. Led right to the heart of each destination, your vessel expertly cruises the icy bends and fjords. And for an even more immersive discovery, your ship's kayaks and fleet of Zodiacs are on hand for more nimble navigation of the waterways (Ventures by Seabourn™ excursions are at an additional expense).



Above Misty Fjords National Monument, Alaska

Small Group Journeys / 03

Small Group Journeys take place away from the hustle and bustle. They're all about diving head first into an exploration, and doing so in an intimate manner. But all are only possible thanks to the limited group size of no more than 20 guests.

It's All About You

You'll be treated as an individual, with the sense that you're more than part of a group. There's also plenty of time to ask your tour director those burning questions you may have, as well as some time to discover new places on your terms.

Stay Longer, Explore More

Longer stays in many locations allow for more in-depth experiences. Every now and then, you'll also have the night free to explore on your own or try the local dining scene.

Authentic & Boutique Properties

Authentic hand-picked hotels are chosen either for their one-of-a-kind settings, architectural or cultural significance, outstanding cuisine or exceptional level of service.

Tailored Experiences

Some activities are simply best when enjoyed in a more intimate setting. As such, we've arranged for some special experiences, unique to Small Group Journeys, including an after-hours journey onto Athabasca Glacier.



Above Glacier View Lodge, overlooking Athabasca Glacier (artist impression)

Remote Journeys / 04

Our Remote Journeys give you the chance to explore places you simply couldn't on your own, and do so with great attention to detail. Detouring from the main roads, you'll explore the unique side of Canada, while still enjoying the indulgent benefits of travelling with APT.

Extraordinary Becomes Ordinary

Extraordinary wildlife, rare and found in unlikely regions, are what these holidays focus on. Experience the wild sights of Canada with comfort and ease. Between searching for polar bears and glimpsing the northern lights, everything once extraordinary becomes a part of your everyday exploration.

Longer Stays

Longer stays and a slower pace – all the better to take it in with. Staying in the one place for longer than your usual holiday, Remote Journeys are your chance to really soak up the wilderness, history and culture of the region.



Above Polar bear, Nanuk Polar Bear Lodge



All-Inspiring Luxury

In contrast to other holidays, which may see you spending weeks, months or even years researching and planning, we like to make things as easy as possible for you. When you travel with APT, everything you need and nothing you don't is included and organised. So instead of wasting time stressing about the tiny details, you can book knowing that we've got everything covered. Knowing that when you're away, we're taking care of those tiny details. It's the sort of luxury that sets you free.

/ 01



All-inspiring. All taken care of. Always.

We don't want you to worry about anything while on holiday. Our prices always cover everything as detailed, including airport transfers, portage, gratuities, port charges and more, so you can rest assured knowing those details have been taken care of. Plus, all prices are guaranteed once your deposit has been paid.

/ 04



Premier Cruising

Push the boundaries of style and adventure. Board a Holland America Line or Princess Cruises ship, in a guaranteed verandah room, for your voyage along Alaska's Inside Passage or Canada New England's dramatic coastline.

/ 02



Luxury Service

An APT tour director is always by your side, while local experts join you along the way. And your cruise liaison makes sure everything sails as smoothly as the ship – nothing is ever too much trouble for the APT team. Sit back and relax while we take care of all the details.

/ 03



Luxury Rail

There's more to travel than simply getting from A to B. As such, APT has secured GoldLeaf Service for every journey aboard the Rocky Mountaineer. Relax in your bi-level glass-dome carriage with a lower-level dining room, panoramic views and outdoor viewing platform.

/ 05



Luxury Stays

Our stays are more than just where you sleep, but experiences in their own right. Luxury hotels in the heart of town. Estates set within national parks. Lakeview Rooms at Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise are guaranteed of course, as are stays in other iconic Fairmont properties.

All-Inspiring Luxury overview

/ 06



Luxury Dining

No matter how you travel, the dining experiences will not disappoint. In some places, you get to decide where to eat. In others, we've chosen the best restaurants, where food is inspired by the region and cooked by locals with a true foodie passion.

/ 08



Freedom of Choice

We understand that different travellers like different things. That's why we work with you to personalise your journey to suit your interests. Mix and match a wide selection of cultural, culinary, active and nature-based activities. The best part is they're all included.



Award-Winning Travel

Among numerous accolades, APT was voted Best Tour Operator – International in 2014 and 2015 by the Australian Federation of Travel Agents. We're also proud of the 98% satisfaction rating we receive from our guests, and we're committed to maintaining it.

/ 07



Signature Experiences

Carefully designed to help you experience North America in far greater depth, APT has crafted once-in-a-lifetime moments that no amount of words or pictures can describe. They're called Signature Experiences, and each one illuminates more about the region.

/ 09



APT Concierge

When you arrive somewhere new, the first thing you want to do is get out there and explore. But it can be difficult to know where to even start. With our personal APT Concierge app – exclusive to APT guests, you'll feel like a local wherever you are.

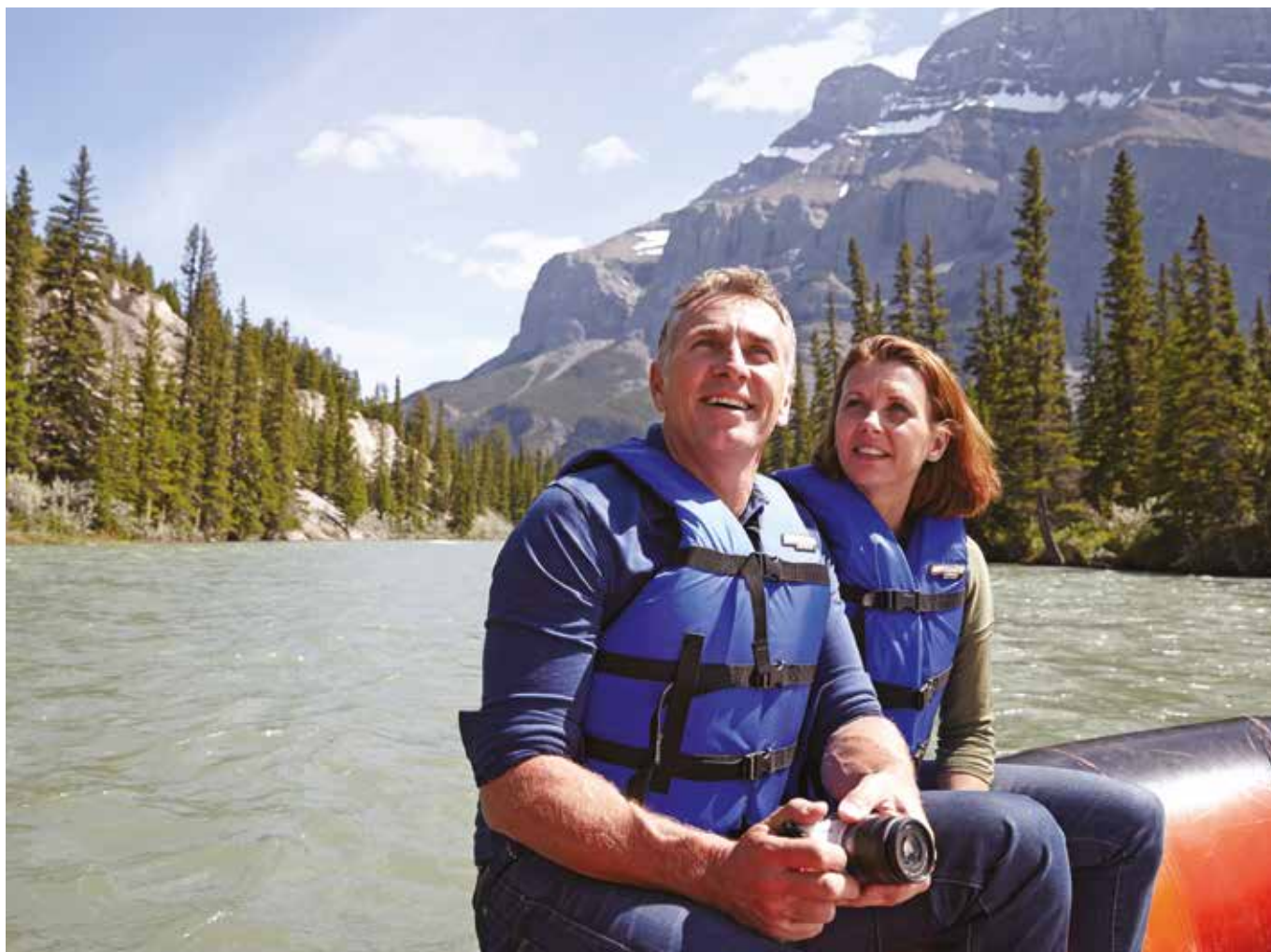


Live Fully

With every detail taken care of behind the scenes, you're 100% free to be whoever you want to be. Reveal the true heart of each destination, finding beauty in unique regions bursting with nature, culture and history. These days are yours.



**All-inspiring.
All taken care of.
Always. / 01**



From the moment you leave home to the moment you return, everything you need and nothing you don't is included in the trip price. Which means you're 100% free to make the most of every moment, without the hassle of wondering what it's all going to cost.

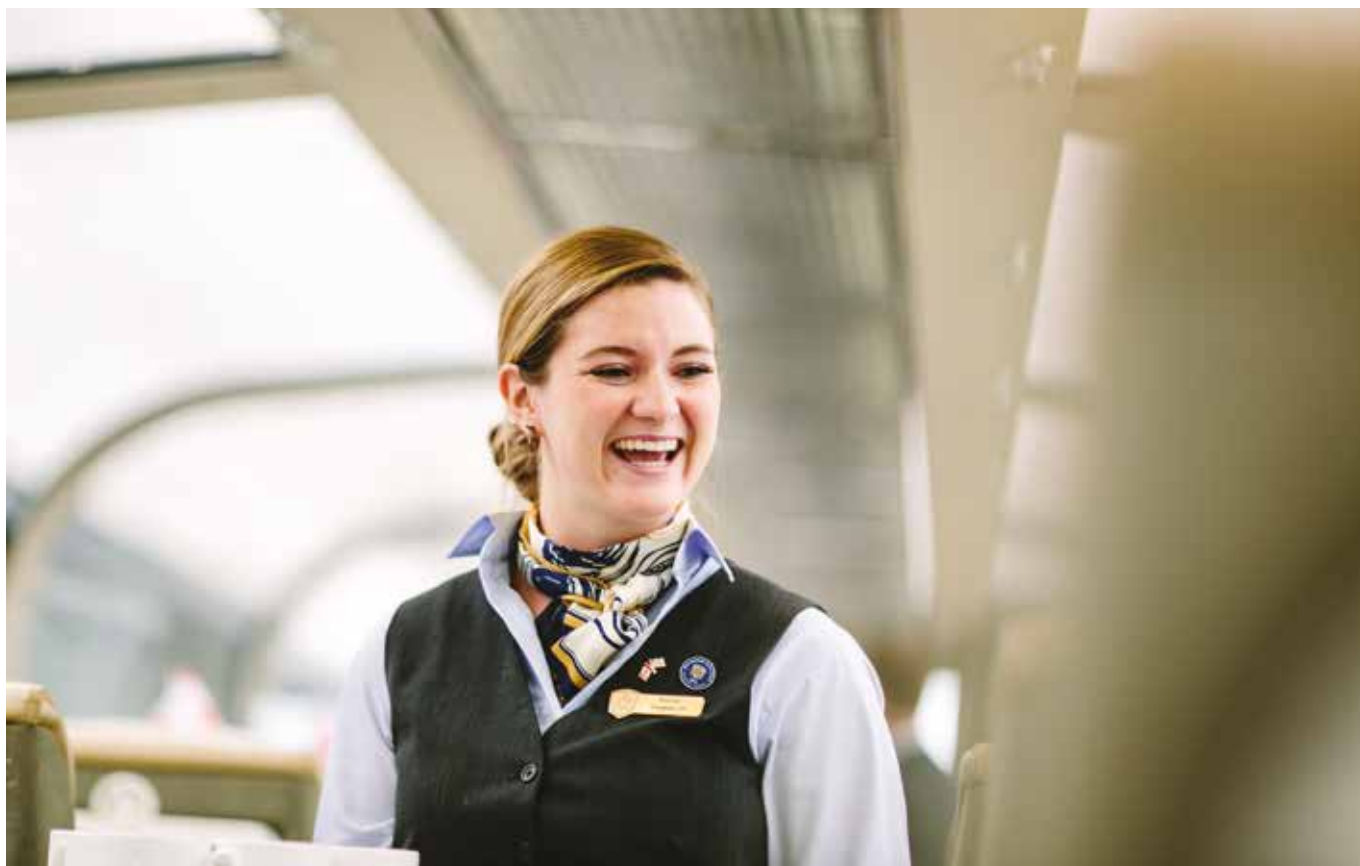
Included on Your APT Journey:

Award-winning service
Smaller group sizes – just 40 guests or less
Fully escorted touring
Expert local guides
APT's Signature Experiences
Freedom of Choice inclusions
Luxury coaches
Complimentary Wi-Fi on board coaches and in hotels

All gratuities
Return airport transfers, portage and port charges
APT Concierge app
Luxury hotels and Fairmont properties
Guaranteed Lakeview Room, Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise
GoldLeaf Service on the Rocky Mountaineer
Guaranteed verandah on your cruise



Luxury Service / 02



When it comes to exploring the world, we know it's the little things that go a long way. Seamless connections and intuitive gestures are only the beginning. Our tour directors not only remember your name, but also how you take your coffee, and are always around to lend a helping hand. You're free from obligation and stress, so you can make every holiday moment count, knowing our experts have taken care of everything.

We take care of the little details, so you can focus on having fun.

Tour Directors, Drivers & Cruise Liaison

Your APT tour director is with you from start to finish, and will go the extra mile to ensure your journey exceeds your every expectation. Sharing their knowledge and ensuring your every comfort is what they're there for. On land, our experienced drivers have an unparalleled safety record, and at sea, our cruise liaisons are at your service, so you can rest assured you'll be in good hands.

Arrive in Style

With a friendly face to greet you as you step off your flight, and a vehicle at the ready to whisk you away, you're sure to start your holiday off on the right foot.

No More Than 40 Guests

Whenever travel is concerned, smaller groups are always a bonus. That's why all holidays across North America have been limited to no more than 40 guests. Less people means more room on your luxury coach, and a personalised service you deserve. In some instances, we've even capped the holiday at 20.

Local Guides

It takes a local to show you the places that only a resident could know about. As such, our local guides deliver an even more intimate experience, because there's no one better to show you around.



Above Rocky Mountaineer / **Lower Right** VIA Rail / **Far Right** Rocky Mountaineer

It's one thing to see the breathtaking views of a destination. But it's another thing entirely to see it all from on board a prestigious train. And what journey is really considered luxurious if it doesn't celebrate the best of the best? On every Rocky Mountaineer holiday, APT has secured GoldLeaf Service, because to us, there's simply no settling for second best.

Luxury Rail / 03



GoldLeaf Service on the Rocky Mountaineer is more than an inclusion, it's a privilege – and we're excited to share it with you.

Guaranteed GoldLeaf Service

As an APT guest aboard the Rocky Mountaineer, you'll take a seat in the prestigious bi-level glass-dome carriages and enjoy unobstructed views from full glass-dome windows.

Absolute comfort in your spacious, reclining seat is paramount. And because your journey has been crafted especially for daylight hours, you've got the ideal viewing perspective. If you feel like a bit of fresh air, there's even an exclusive outdoor viewing platform for GoldLeaf Service guests. And when it comes the time to dine, all meals are included from a menu designed by executive chefs, and drinks flow freely throughout the journey.

VIA Rail's Snow Train

From Vancouver to Jasper, this magical overnight winter rail journey whisks you through the snowy Canadian Rockies in Sleeper Plus class, with access to the glass-dome observation deck and Park car.

Alaska Rail Adventures

If you're up for something a little more immersive than a classic Inside Passage cruise, then venturing deep along the Alaska Railroad and into the region's heart may be just what the doctor ordered. Glass-domed rail cars offer a stunning perspective, and the direct service sees you traversing the wilderness with pleasure and ease.



Above Holland America Line

There's something else about the majesty of Alaska. Glaciers creaking and calving away in the distance. Narrow fjords ready to be navigated. Humpback and orca whales, tails raised in a slippery wave. Our cruises through the Inside Passage show the best of nature, including Glacier Bay National Park, where you come face-to-face with immense walls of ice. Because putting you right in the midst of a destination is what premier cruising is all about.

Premier Cruising / 04



Above Koningsdam, Verandah Stateroom

We've partnered with award-winning
cruise lines to make sure your experience
is nothing short of extraordinary.

Two Premier Cruise Lines

For experiences that push the boundaries. For facilities and entertainment that go beyond. For dining inspired by Michelin-starred chefs. We've partnered with Holland America Line and Princess Cruises, two leading premier cruise lines, whose values and expertise reflect that of APT.

Guaranteed Verandah Stateroom or Suite

When you cruise, it's all about the scenery which is why no matter which ship you're on, we guarantee that your room will be complete with a verandah. If you find yourself wanting more, you can upgrade to a luxurious suite and enjoy even more floor space, plus a host of other benefits.

A Personalised Experience

Of course, if you decide that you would like a few more creature comforts, APT has crafted a way for you to customise your cruising experience.

As an esteemed guest on board Holland America Line, you can opt to personalise your cruising experience. Choose an elite beverage inclusion, and enjoy premium drinks from an onboard master in mixology. And if you're a big foodie, you'll love celebrating with a sail away dinner at your ship's renowned Pinnacle Grill on the first night of your cruise. All tied together with comforts like Wi-Fi and laundry service, this is an optional experience tailored precisely for these personalised extras.



Luxury Stays / 05



Left Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise / **Above** Fairmont Le Château Frontenac, Québec City

When it comes to hotels, we've sourced the very best that North America has to offer. We've even checked the pillow menus and sampled the food. Each hotel is chosen for its prime location, in unsurpassed settings, and with easy access to sightseeing.

Comfort? Check. History? Check.
Spot-on service? Check. We've made
sure everything you could ever need
from a hotel is ticked off the list.

Western Canada

Renowned reputation and dreamy locations are what Western Canada is all about. Celebrated for their historical significance, you'll stay at some of Fairmont's most esteemed residences, and be guaranteed a Lakeview Room at Lake Louise.

Eastern Canada

The old world of French Canada comes to life in the east. Join the likes of monarchs who have walked the hallways of Fairmont Le Château Frontenac in Québec City and be struck by the beauty of Niagara Falls from your window.

USA

When it comes to hospitality, there's few countries that do it better than the USA. And we've chosen hotels that have been perfecting the art for decades.

Alaskan Lodges

The perfect base camp for adventure, or a place to kick back and relax. Our selection of Alaskan wilderness lodges are rustic on the outside and bursting with soul on the inside. And, in Denali National Park, we've secured guaranteed Junior Suites, complete with private balconies to soak up mountain views, at the McKinley Chalet Resort.



Luxury Dining / 06



When it comes to food, the whole experience should be more than a necessity. It should be a pleasure. An introduction to the region. A welcome to your tastebuds. We've thought about each area's speciality when checking out where to dine, and sent our very own band of foodies to try and test the menus, making sure that only the most authentic and celebrated dining experiences are delivered on your journey.

Loosen those belt buckles and get ready to eat your way across North America.

Freedom of Choice Dining

Versatility is important when it comes to dining – after all, no two tastebuds are the same. And because we understand that you like to exercise this freedom from time to time, in select locations, we offer a range of different restaurants from which to dine.

All Onboard Meals Included

When cruising Alaska's Inside Passage and Canada New England, each and every meal during the voyage is included and prepared by a team of culinary experts. And when on the Rocky Mountaineer, hot a la carte breakfasts and three-course lunches are also crafted by an expert team, and best enjoyed in the lower-level dining room. To tie off the whole rail experience, a range of drinks are also served at your discretion.



Above Niagara Falls Illumination Display

Forget cookie-cutter experiences – we’re all about putting our own spin on things. Designing intimate encounters with culture, food and history, they’re called Signature Experiences, and each one is as unique as the last. We make sure these experiences will become some of your favourite holiday moments, and the following pages are just a taste of what we have in store for you.

⊛ Look for the logo throughout itineraries for your Signature Experiences.

Signature Experiences / 07



Above Capilano Suspension Bridge Park, Vancouver / **Right** Blue River Wildlife Safari, Monashee Mountains

Exclusive Breakfast at Capilano Suspension Bridge Park

Everyone loves a scenic breakfast spot, and we've secured one of the best. After breakfast at the park's Cliff House Restaurant, you'll meander amid the treetops and alongside cliff edges over a network of suspension bridges.

Niagara Falls Illumination

There's something truly magical about Niagara Falls. And even more so when you have the pleasure of adding your own flair to the spectacle. Head to the Illumination Tower and create your own light display over the raging waters.

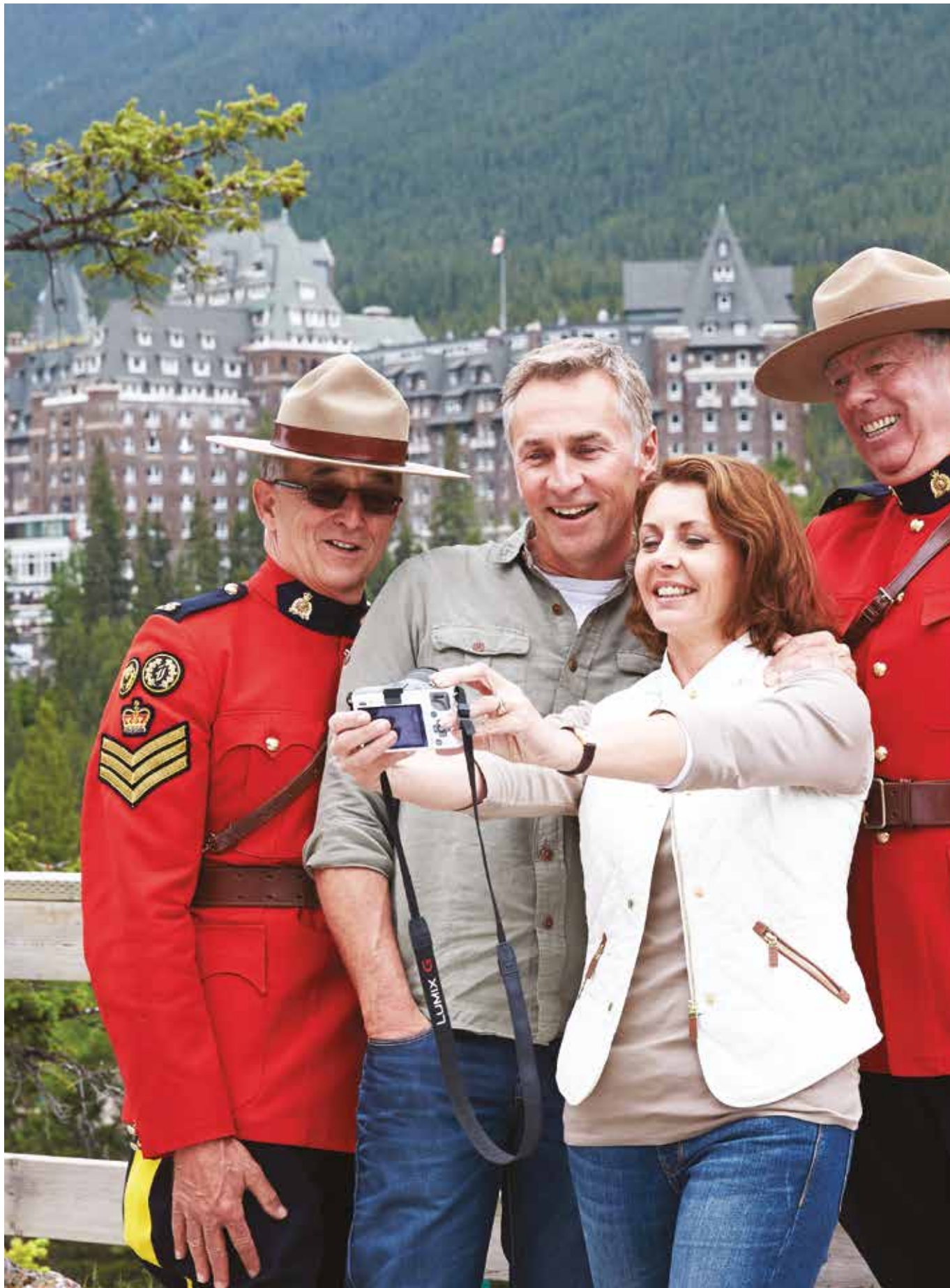
Blue River Wildlife Safari

Spotting a grizzly in its natural habitat has to be the pinnacle of any Canadian wildlife experience. Take to the water and skim across Grizzly Bear Valley on a Blue River Wildlife Safari in search of these elusive creatures.

Squamish Lil'wat Cultural Centre

Culture can be the most enriching aspect of any destination. In Whistler, we've organised for you to visit the Squamish Lil'wat Cultural Centre for breakfast, and an insight into First Nations customs and symbolism.

These unforgettable
Signature Experiences will
linger in your memory for
years to come.



Above Meet the local Mounties



Above The Butchart Gardens, Victoria / **Top Right** Squamish Lil'wat Cultural Centre, Whistler / **Lower Right** Grand Canyon National Park

The Butchart Gardens Before-Hours Visit

The gates to The Butchart Gardens are opened a little early for you. Free to explore with before-hours access, you'll be treated to an exclusive breakfast in the original family residence. Then, take the opportunity to wander among the floral displays without the crowds.

Meet a Mountie

There's no mistaking the scarlet serge uniform and wide-brimmed hat of a Mountie. In Banff, you'll have the distinct pleasure of meeting someone from the Royal Canadian Mounted Police and listening to their tales of the service.

Grand Canyon Flightseeing

Measuring in at almost 5,000 square kilometres, it's impossible to take in the spectacle all at once. This is why we've arranged to take to the skies on an awe-inspiring air exploration of the natural wonder. See the rivers and striped rocks from an unparalleled perspective.

Athabasca Glacier After Hours

After a round of canapes at your lodge, board an Ice Explorer vehicle and journey onto Athabasca Glacier. After the general public have left the glacier, you're afforded a quieter and more intimate experience of the natural wonder.



Freedom of Choice / 08



Far Left Heli-flightseeing / **Above** Dog sledding

APT takes care of all the finer details, freeing you up to make some of the exciting decisions. Our Freedom of Choice concept allows you to personalise your journey according to your interests. In many destinations throughout your holiday, APT has crafted a range of cultural, gourmet, active, relaxing and nature-based inclusions so you can build your experience around what excites you the most.

🔍 Look for the logo throughout itineraries for your Freedom of Choice inclusions.

🌿 Nature & Wildlife

From guided hikes through national parks to flightseeing excursions, these put you in touch with nature.

🏛️ Culture & Heritage

These include guided walks through a city, to a museum visit, and even a husky homestead.

🍷 Gourmet Delight

Peruse fresh food markets, sample artisan fare and be introduced to the local culinary specialties.

🚶 Get Active

Anything from learning to be an ice hockey player or canyon ice walks, to more leisurely options like guided trail rides.

🧘 Relax & Revive

That chance for you to catch your breath. Find your inner peace in the spa or revive with a special afternoon tea.

See pages 150-157 for a full list of Freedom of Choice inclusions in each destination.



When you arrive somewhere new, the first thing you want to do is get out there and explore. But it can be difficult to know where to even start. With our personal APT Concierge app, exclusive to APT guests, you'll feel like a local wherever you are. Wander the streets and alleyways independently. Find hidden treasures and iconic sights. And take your time on your terms, so you can live fully in each and every unforgettable moment.

Accessible via a smart phone or tablet device, APT Concierge is available to download for free on Apple and Android devices.

APT Concierge / 09



Interactive Maps

Discover hidden gems anywhere you go and build a personal travel guide. With detailed maps available for download and offline use, continue to explore even without a Wi-Fi connection.

Day-to-Day Essentials

Enjoy a wealth of meteorological data for each city you visit, track how you are spending your holiday funds, search multiple currencies, make quick currency conversions and check the time back home. Feel prepared wherever you go!

Personalised Information

Free yourself of pages and pages of trip information – this is the central hub for your daily movements and journey. Keep everything on the app for easy access and convenience, even when you're offline.

Real-Time Updates

Keep abreast of the rest and receive daily updates and travel advice from your APT tour director or cruise liaison. To ensure that you receive your real time, valuable and relevant updates, push notifications must be enabled.



Before your trip, download the free app by using your smart phone or tablet device to scan the adjacent QR Code or searching for APT Concierge in the App Store or Google Play. Find the icon on your device and tap to open.



Apple, the Apple logo, iPad, and iPhone are trademarks of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. App Store is a service mark of Apple Inc. Google Play and the Google Play logo are trademarks of Google LLC.



Earn Qantas Points with APT

Earn 1 Qantas Point per AU\$1 spent
on APT North America holidays.*

APT has teamed up with Qantas to offer Qantas Frequent Flyer members the ability to earn Qantas Points when booking APT holidays. To book and earn your Qantas Points, simply call APT, book online via aptouring.com.au or contact your travel agent today and start earning!



*You must be a Qantas Frequent Flyer member to earn Qantas Points. A joining fee may apply. If you are not a Qantas Frequent Flyer member, you can join at qantas.com/join. Membership and Qantas Points are subject to the Qantas Frequent Flyer Terms and Conditions, available at qantas.com/terms. Qantas Points will be earned on bookings made in Australian Dollars from 1 May 2018. Members must add a valid Qantas Frequent Flyer number and surname to their booking before the trip departure date. Qantas Frequent Flyer members can earn 2 Qantas Points per AU\$1 spent on APT holidays that include a River Cruise and 1 Qantas Point per AU\$1 spent on all other APT holidays. Qantas Points will be credited to the Qantas Frequent Flyer member's account within 7 days of the trip departure date. Members will not earn Qantas Points on airfares bundled with an APT holiday; where a member cancels their APT holiday prior to the date of departure; APT holidays booked with staff, companion or Friends and Family discounts; travel industry member discounts; press and partnership trips; or prize winners. You can check the Qantas Points that you have earned with APT and your total points balance at qantaspoints.com/your-account. Standard APT Booking Terms and Conditions apply. APT reserve the right to change, suspend or terminate these Terms and Conditions at any time.



Trip Finder

Trip Finder overview

| STYLE | DURATION | NAME | DESTINATION | PG |
|---|----------|--|---------------------------|-----|
| Western Canada & Alaska | | | | |
| Classic Journey | 22 Days | Rockies Odyssey & Alaska Cruise | Vancouver Return | 54 |
| Classic Journey | 22 Days | Rockies Odyssey & Alaska Cruise | Victoria to Vancouver | 58 |
| Classic Journey | 19 Days | Rockies Explorer & Alaska Cruise | Vancouver Return | 60 |
| Classic Journey | 16 Days | Rockies Icons & Alaska Cruise | Calgary to Seattle | 62 |
| Small Group Journey + Luxury Small Ship Cruising | 16 Days | Intimate Rockies & Ultra-Luxury Alaska Cruise | Calgary to Juneau | 64 |
| Classic Journey | 21 Days | Calgary Stampede & Alaska Cruise | Victoria to Vancouver | 66 |
| Classic Journey | 15 Days | Rockies Odyssey | Victoria to Vancouver | 70 |
| Classic Journey | 25 Days | Rockies with Alaska by Sea & Land | Victoria to Fairbanks | 72 |
| Classic Journey | 28 Days | Rockies & Alaska Adventure | Victoria to Fairbanks | 76 |
| Small Group Journey + Luxury Small Ship Cruising | 17 Days | Rugged Alaska, Yukon & Ultra-Luxury Alaska Cruise | Anchorage to Vancouver | 80 |
| Winter Wonderland | | | | |
| Small Group Journey + Remote Journey | 15 Days | Winter in the Rockies & Northern Lights | Vancouver to Yellowknife | 84 |
| Classic Journey | 12 Days | The Twelve Days of Christmas | Vancouver to Calgary | 86 |
| Classic Journey | 15 Days | Enchanting Christmas | Victoria to Calgary | 88 |
| Eastern Canada & USA | | | | |
| Classic Journey | 18 Days | Eastern Canada & New England Cruise | Toronto to Boston | 92 |
| Classic Journey | 25 Days | Eastern Canada & USA with New England Cruise | Montréal Return | 94 |
| Classic Journey + Small Group Journey | 17 Days | Discover Eastern Canada & The Maritimes | Toronto to Halifax | 98 |
| Small Group Journey | 19 Days | Atlantic Canada Exploration | Halifax to St John's | 100 |
| Small Group Journey | 17 Days | East Coast USA & New England Cruise | New York City to Montréal | 102 |
| Classic Journey | 18 Days | Fall Colours of Eastern Canada & the USA | Toronto to New York City | 104 |
| Classic Journey | 15 Days | Grand Western National Parks | San Francisco to Jackson | 106 |

| STYLE | DURATION | NAME | DESTINATION | PG |
|--|----------|---|----------------------------|-----|
| Best of North America | | | | |
| Classic Journey | 35 Days | Eastern Canada, Rockies & Alaska by Sea & Land | Toronto to Fairbanks | 110 |
| Classic Journey | 32 Days | Eastern Canada, Rockies Odyssey & Alaska Cruise | Toronto to Vancouver | 114 |
| Classic Journey | 29 Days | Eastern Canada, Rockies Explorer & Alaska Cruise | Toronto to Vancouver | 118 |
| Classic Journey | 36 Days | Eastern Canada, USA, Rockies Explorer & Alaska Cruise | Montréal to Vancouver | 120 |
| Small Group Journey + Classic Journey | 28 Days | East Coast USA, Rockies Explorer & Alaska Cruise | New York City to Vancouver | 124 |
| Small Group Journey + Classic Journey | 26 Days | The Maritimes, Rockies Explorer & Alaska Cruise | Halifax to Vancouver | 126 |
| Classic Journey | 30 Days | Rockies Icons & Alaska Cruise with National Parks | Calgary to Jackson | 128 |
| Wilderness Lodge Extensions | | | | |
| Remote Journey | 05 Days | Great Bear Experience | Vancouver Return | 132 |
| Remote Journey | 04 Days | Sonora Resort | Vancouver Return | 134 |
| Remote Journey | 08 Days | Bears, Birds & Belugas Adventure | Winnipeg Return | 136 |
| Remote Journey | 07 Days | Hudson Bay Odyssey | Winnipeg Return | 138 |
| Remote Journey | 06 Days | Northern Lights Adventure | Whitehorse Return | 140 |





Above Moraine Lake

Western Canada & Alaska

Canada and Alaska have long been a pinnacle, in every sense of the phrase, of adventure and luxury travel combined. There's something about that sky. That water. And boy oh boy, those snow-clad mountains, carving a jagged horizon in between. The Rockies and Alaska are just about as iconic as they come, and the following holidays celebrate the scenery, residences and heart-drumming experiences they're famous for.

Rockies Odyssey & Alaska Cruise

Vancouver Return

If you're looking for APT's most popular holiday that covers all those quintessential Canadian icons, then you've come to the right place. A rail journey between the massive peaks of the Canadian Rockies. Two nights at Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise, the 'Jewel of the Rockies'. And a cruise through the Inside Passage featuring Glacier Bay. It's time to get going!

Trip Snapshot

Duration 22 days, 21 nights / **Travel Style** Classic Journey / **Visit** 15 places

Go For Two nights at Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise, GoldLeaf Service on the Rocky Mountaineer and an Inside Passage cruise

Below Holland America Line Inside Passage cruise



Signature Experiences

- ☆ Exclusive breakfast at Capilano Suspension Bridge Park's Cliff House Restaurant.
- ☆ Meet a Mountie in Banff and listen to tales of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police.
- ☆ Discover the natural history of Lake Louise with an expert Mountain Heritage Guide.
- ☆ Spot local bears on a Blue River Safari.
- ☆ Enjoy breakfast at Whistler's Squamish Lil'wat Cultural Centre and learn about First Nations animal symbolism.
- ☆ Visit The Butchart Gardens before hours and dine in the original Butchart residence.

Key

- ☆ Signature Experience
- Ⓜ Freedom of Choice
- BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner



Day 01: Arrive Vancouver

Once you've landed, we'll take you to your hotel before tonight's welcome dinner. **D**

Two Nights: Vancouver, Fairmont Waterfront Hotel.

Day 02: Vancouver

☆ After an exclusive breakfast at Capilano Suspension Bridge Park's Cliff House Restaurant, you'll join an insightful nature exploration through the grounds and across the suspension bridges. Afterwards, you'll be taken to Vancouver's must-see sites on a guided discovery. **B**

Day 03: Vancouver, Rocky Mountaineer, Kamloops

Board the Rocky Mountaineer and soak up the views from your bi-level glass-dome carriage in GoldLeaf Service. Gaze up at the Coast Mountains and pass Hell's Gate. Follow the Thompson River on the way to Kamloops. **BL**

Stay: Kamloops, hotel as assigned by Rocky Mountaineer (three-star accommodation).

Day 04: Kamloops, Rocky Mountaineer, Banff

Your rail journey heads towards the Rockies. See the engineering marvel of the Spiral Tunnels and traverse Kicking Horse Pass. Once in Banff National Park, head for the 'Castle in the Rockies', Fairmont Banff Springs. **BL**

Two Nights: Banff National Park, Fairmont Banff Springs.

Day 05: Banff

Ⓜ Today you may like to take part in the Banff Experience which includes a visit to the Cave and Basin National Historic Site. Alternatively, board the Banff Gondola, or set off on a heli-flightseeing excursion. Perhaps enjoy a float trip along Bow River, or learn to be a Canadian ice hockey player. Otherwise, spend some time at the Willow Stream Spa. This evening, dine at one of your hotel's restaurants. **BD**

Day 06: Banff, Lake Louise

☆ Ⓜ This morning, meet a Mountie and listen to tales of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police. After a tour through the town, set out

along the Trans-Canada Highway and through Banff National Park to Lake Louise. For dinner, choose one of your hotel's restaurants. **BD**

Two Nights: Banff National Park, Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise, in a Lakeview Room.

Day 07: Moraine Lake, Lake Louise

☆ First up this morning, you'll travel to Moraine Lake, and spend time marvelling at the glacially fed waters. Later, on the shores of Lake Louise, join an expert Mountain Heritage Guide and learn about the area's rich natural history. Look forward to a free evening. **B**

Day 08: Lake Louise, Athabasca Glacier, Jasper

Ⓜ Join the Icefields Parkway, one of the world's most scenic stretches of road. Pause at Peyto Lake, stop at Columbia Icefield and journey onto Athabasca Glacier. Continuing via Athabasca Falls, your day ends in Jasper. Choose where to dine at your lodge. **BD**

Two Nights: Jasper National Park, Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge.

Trip Overview

| Day | Destination | Included Highlight | Day | Destination | Included Highlight |
|-----|---------------------|------------------------------|-----|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 01 | Vancouver | Welcome dinner | 12 | Whistler | Freedom of Choice |
| 02 | Vancouver | Capilano Suspension Bridge | 13 | Victoria | Sea-to-Sky scenic drive |
| 03 | Vancouver, Kamloops | Rocky Mountaineer – GoldLeaf | 14 | Victoria | The Butchart Gardens |
| 04 | Kamloops, Banff | Rocky Mountaineer – GoldLeaf | 15 | Vancouver | Holland America Line cruise |
| 05 | Banff | Freedom of Choice | 16 | Inside Passage | Coastal British Columbia |
| 06 | Banff, Lake Louise | Meet a Mountie | 17 | Juneau | Alaska's capital at leisure |
| 07 | Lake Louise | Mountain Heritage Guide walk | 18 | Skagway | Klondike Gold Rush heritage |
| 08 | Jasper | Ice Explorer glacier tour | 19 | Glacier Bay National Park | Glaciers and wildlife |
| 09 | Jasper | Freedom of Choice | 20 | Ketchikan | Ketchikan at leisure |
| 10 | Sun Peaks | Mt Robson, Blue River Safari | 21 | Inside Passage | Coastal British Columbia |
| 11 | Whistler | Seton and Duffey lakes | 22 | Vancouver | Farewell |



Above Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise / **Right** Athabasca Glacier Ice Explorer, Columbia Icefield

Day 09: Jasper

Ⓜ Freedom of Choice experiences offer a new perspective today. See the park on a Harley-Davidson motorcycle sidecar tour, embark on a Maligne Valley experience by hike or cruise, go rafting down the Athabasca River, or ride the Jasper SkyTram. **B**

Day 10: Jasper, Mt Robson, Blue River, Sun Peaks

Ⓜ Take in views of Mt Robson as you travel along the Yellowhead Highway. Head for the Monashee Mountains, locally known as Grizzly Bear Valley, and set off on a Blue River Safari. A custom-designed boat, led by an expert guide, will take you over glacier-fed waterways for the chance to glimpse local bears. Relax afterwards with dinner at your hotel. **BLD**

Stay: Sun Peaks Grand Hotel.

Day 11: Sun Peaks, Whistler

Follow the tracks of early gold rush pioneers through the Cariboo region, stopping at Seton and Duffey lakes. Later, re-enter the Coast Mountains and learn why Whistler attracts so many outdoor enthusiasts. **BD**

Two Nights: The Westin Whistler Resort & Spa.

Day 12: Whistler

ⓂⓂ The heritage of Canada's indigenous people comes to light at the Squamish Lil'wat Cultural Centre. Enjoy breakfast and explore the museum, discovering your First Nations 'animal spirit' with the help of your guide. This afternoon, maybe enjoy a floatplane flight, explore Whistler Mountain on a snowcat adventure, enjoy a mountain Jeep safari or ride the Peak 2 Peak Gondola. Adventurous ones may prefer a tree trek or a zip trek. **B**

Day 13: Whistler, Georgia Strait, Victoria

Travel south along the Sea-to-Sky Highway. Take a ferry to Vancouver Island and the small city of Nanaimo. Continue to Chemainus, a town famous for its vibrant outdoor murals, before arriving in Victoria. If you'd rather forgo the journey by land and ferry, take a floatplane flight instead (own expense). **B**

Two Nights: Delta Hotels Victoria Ocean Pointe Resort, in a Deluxe Water View Room.

Day 14: Victoria, The Butchart Gardens

Ⓜ Visit The Butchart Gardens before the general public is granted access, and enjoy an exclusive breakfast in the original Butchart residence. Tonight, enjoy a special dinner with your fellow travellers. **BD**

Day 15: Victoria, Vancouver, Embark Ship

Return to Vancouver and board your ship for a cruise through Alaska's Inside Passage. Settle in and explore the ship. **BD**

Seven Nights: Holland America Line's Koningsdam or Volendam.

An Uncommon Safari



'Safari' and 'bear' aren't often words that go hand-in-hand. But now, we beg to differ. Deep within the world's only inland temperate rainforest, grizzly and black bears, along with other resident woodland creatures, live and lounge among the remarkable glacier-fed water. On a Blue River Safari, you'll discover this unique habitat.

Day 16: The Inside Passage

Ah, the sea! Spend a full day on board as your ship cruises the coast of British Columbia. **BLD**

Day 17: Juneau

Alaska's picturesque capital, Juneau, is set at the foot of the mountain peaks on the Gastineau Channel, and outdoor activities are plenty. Disembark and explore at leisure or with an optional excursion (own expense). **BLD**

Day 18: Skagway

Arrive in Skagway, the Inside Passage's northernmost point. See heritage buildings, now protected as part of the Klondike Gold Rush National Historical Park, and maybe set off on an excursion (own expense). **BLD**

Day 19: Glacier Bay National Park

You might need to pinch yourself this morning – wake to the World Heritage-listed Glacier Bay National Park. Take in the calving tidewater glaciers and learn from local rangers who explain the geological wonders. If you're lucky, you might spot whales in the wild. Humpbacks and orcas are plentiful in these waters. **BLD**

Day 20: Ketchikan

Disembark in the cheery town Ketchikan, and spend the day exploring as you please. **BLD**

Day 21: The Inside Passage

Head south through the Inside Passage. **BLD**

Day 22: Disembark Ship, Depart Vancouver

Disembark and transfer to the airport. **B**



6-Day Great Bear Springtime Experience

Not quite ready to leave? We don't blame you. After your cruise, see the grizzlies of British Columbia's remote Great Bear Rainforest. APT guests have exclusive access to Great Bear Lodge on two departures.

Tour Code: STGB6 – See pages 132-133.

Extend Your Holiday

Strike while the iron is hot and discover more of North America; combine with a tour to Eastern Canada; Tour Code: UTE32 – See pages 114-117 or with East Coast USA; Tour Code: UTE31 – See pages 102-103, days 01-10 – Enquire for pricing.

**All-inspiring.
All taken care of.
Always.**

Guaranteed maximum 40 guests.
Freedom of Choice inclusions in four locations.
Luxury dining – a total of 44 meals.
Expert APT tour director and cruise liaison.
Lakeview Room at Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise.
GoldLeaf Service on the Rocky Mountaineer.
Guaranteed verandah on your cruise.
Transfers, port charges, portage and gratuities.

Trip from \$12,795 per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$) | Twin From | Solo From | | Twin From | Solo From |
|--|-----------|-----------|----------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| 22 Days Vancouver Return (UT22BEVV) | | | | | |
| Koningsdam | | | Volendam | | |
| April 18*, 25*; May 2, 9 | | | April 22*; May 6 | | |
| Verandah Stateroom | \$12,795 | \$16,795 | Vista Suite | \$13,495 | \$17,995 |
| Vista Suite | \$13,245 | \$17,695 | Neptune Suite | \$14,545 | \$20,095 |
| May 16, 23 | | | May 13, 20 | | |
| Verandah Stateroom | \$14,895 | \$20,095 | Vista Suite | \$14,995 | \$20,195 |
| Vista Suite | \$15,395 | \$21,095 | Neptune Suite | \$16,545 | \$23,295 |
| May 30; June 6, 13, 20, 27; July 4, 11, 18, 25 August 1, 8, 15, 22, 29; September 5 | | | August 19, 26; September 9 | | |
| Verandah Stateroom | \$15,995 | \$21,895 | Vista Suite | \$16,695 | \$23,195 |
| Vista Suite | \$16,595 | \$23,095 | Neptune Suite | \$17,745 | \$25,295 |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Please ensure your onward flight from Vancouver departs no earlier than 1pm. *Due to seasonal conditions, Blue River Safari with lunch on Day 10 is not available. 15-Day land only tour (UT15BEV) is also available, refer to Days 01-15. Enquire for further details and pricing. See pages 160-161 for further information as well as all terms and conditions.

Personalise your cruise by adding an elite beverage package, Wi-Fi, laundry service and a sail away dinner at the ship's Pinnacle Grill.
Price: \$650 per person. Save up to: \$150. Please enquire for details.

**For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,
visit aptouring.com.au/UT22BEVV**

Rockies Odyssey & Alaska Cruise

Victoria to Vancouver

Wild glaciers calve into open sea, and black bears prey on slippery salmon. On this journey, you'll spend two nights in all of the key locations including Lake Louise where you're treated to a Lakeview Room. Put it all together with the Rocky Mountaineer and an Inside Passage cruise, and you've got quite the holiday on your hands.

Trip Snapshot

Duration 22 days, 21 nights / **Travel Style** Classic Journey / **Visit** 15 places

Go For Cultural insight, two nights at Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise and before-hours access to certain sites

Trip Overview

| Day | Destination |
|-------|---------------------------|
| 01-02 | Victoria |
| 03-04 | Whistler |
| 05 | Sun Peaks |
| 06-07 | Jasper |
| 08-09 | Lake Louise |
| 10-11 | Banff |
| 12 | Kamloops |
| 13-15 | Vancouver |
| 16 | Inside Passage |
| 17 | Juneau |
| 18 | Skagway |
| 19 | Glacier Bay National Park |
| 20 | Ketchikan |
| 21 | Inside Passage |
| 22 | Vancouver |

Signature Experiences

- ☆ Exclusive breakfast at The Butchart Gardens.
- ☆ Enjoy breakfast at Whistler's Squamish Lil'wat Cultural Centre.
- ☆ Spot local bears on a Blue River Safari.
- ☆ Discover the natural history of Lake Louise.
- ☆ Meet a Mountie in Banff and listen to tales of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police.
- ☆ Exclusive breakfast at Capilano Suspension Bridge Park's Cliff House Restaurant.

Key

- ☆ Signature Experience
- 👤 Freedom of Choice
- BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner

Day 01: Arrive Victoria

Welcome to Canada! We'll meet you at the airport and take you to your hotel where a welcome dinner awaits this evening. **D**

Two Nights: Delta Hotels Victoria Ocean Pointe Resort, in a Deluxe Water View Room.

Day 02: Victoria, The Butchart Gardens

☆ Visit The Butchart Gardens for breakfast and explore before the crowds arrive. With some free time this afternoon, spend the rest of the day however you please. **B**

Day 03: Victoria, Georgia Strait, Whistler

Ride the ferry across Georgia Strait, then travel via Shannon Falls to Whistler. If you'd rather forgo the journey by land and ferry, take a floatplane flight instead (own expense). **BD**

Two Nights: The Westin Whistler Resort & Spa.

Day 04: Whistler

☆ 👤 At the Squamish Lil'wat Cultural Centre, enjoy breakfast and explore the museum, discovering your First Nations 'animal spirit' with the help of your guide. The afternoon is left for you to decide how you want to explore with a Freedom of Choice inclusion. **B**

Day 05: Whistler, Sun Peaks

Travel through the Coast Mountains and stop at Duffey and Seton lakes. **BD**

Stay: Sun Peaks Grand Hotel.

Day 06: Sun Peaks, Blue River, Mt Robson, Jasper

☆ Skim over the waterways of Blue River, watching along the shore for the grizzly and black bears. After lunch, you'll be brought to a pause at Mt Robson on your way to Jasper. **BL**

Two Nights: Jasper National Park, Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge.

Day 07: Jasper

👤 See Jasper National Park on a Harley-Davidson motorcycle sidecar tour, set off on a Maligne Valley experience by hike or cruise, go rafting down the Athabasca River, or maybe ride the Jasper SkyTram – it's up to you. Choose one of your lodge's restaurants to dine at this evening. **BD**

Day 08: Jasper, Athabasca Glacier, Lake Louise

👤 Travel through the Rockies and along the Icefields Parkway to Athabasca Falls. Then stop at Columbia Icefield and journey onto Athabasca Glacier. Keep going to Lake Louise and choose which restaurant to dine at. **BD**

Two Nights: Banff National Park, Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise, in a Lakeview Room.

Day 09: Lake Louise, Moraine Lake

☆ Pay a visit to the iconic Moraine Lake. Later, on the shores of Lake Louise, join an expert Mountain Heritage Guide and learn about the region's rich natural history. **B**

Day 10: Lake Louise, Banff

☆ 👤 Be guided through Banff, then meet a local Mountie. Tonight you get to choose which of your hotel's restaurants to dine at. **BD**

Two Nights: Banff National Park, Fairmont Banff Springs.

Day 11: Banff

👤 Set out on your chosen activity this morning. The remainder of the day is left free for you to explore however you please. **B**

Day 12: Banff, Rocky Mountaineer, Kamloops

Board the Rocky Mountaineer and soak up the views from your bi-level glass-dome carriage, complete with GoldLeaf Service. **BL**

Stay: Kamloops, hotel as assigned by Rocky Mountaineer (three-star accommodation).

Day 13: Kamloops, Rocky Mountaineer, Vancouver

The Rocky Mountaineer continues west today, bringing you to Vancouver. **BL**

Two Nights: Vancouver, Fairmont Waterfront Hotel.

Day 14: Vancouver

After an exclusive breakfast at the Capilano Suspension Bridge Park, join a nature exploration through the grounds. Later on, explore Vancouver on a guided discovery. Celebrate tonight with a special dinner. **BD**

Day 15: Vancouver, Embark Ship

Board your ship and set off for your journey along Alaska's iconic coastline. **BD**

Seven Nights: Holland America Line's Koningsdam or Volendam.

Day 16: The Inside Passage

Ah, the sea! Spend a full day on board as your ship cruises the coast of British Columbia. **BLD**

Day 17: Juneau

Alaska's picturesque capital, Juneau, is set at the foot of the mountain peaks on the Gastineau Channel. Cruise past soaring cliffs and glaciers on your way there. **BLD**

Day 18: Skagway

Journey to Skagway, a gateway for the gold rush. Spend time exploring the town where frontier history still lives on. **BLD**

Day 19: Glacier Bay National Park

You might need to pinch yourself this morning when you wake to the sight of Glacier Bay National Park. Later on, learn from local rangers who explain the geological wonders. **BLD**

Day 20: Ketchikan

Dock in Ketchikan today, set on the tranquil shores of the Tongass Narrows, and spend some time exploring as you please. **BLD**

Day 21: The Inside Passage

Cruise south through the Inside Passage. **BLD**

Day 22: Disembark Ship, Depart Vancouver

Sadly, your time in Canada and Alaska ends this morning as you say goodbye at the airport. **B**

**All-inspiring.
All taken care of.
Always.**

Guaranteed maximum 40 guests.
Freedom of Choice inclusions in four locations.
Luxury dining – a total of 44 meals.
Expert APT tour director and cruise liaison.
Lakeview Room at Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise.
GoldLeaf Service on the Rocky Mountaineer.
Guaranteed verandah on your cruise.
Transfers, port charges, portage and gratuities.



Above Fairmont Banff Springs

Trip from **\$12,795** per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$) | Twin From | Solo From | Twin From | Solo From |
|--|-----------|-----------|------------------------|-------------------|
| 22 Days Victoria to Vancouver (UT22BWIV) | | | | |
| Koningsdam | | Volendam | | |
| April 18 ^{*†} , 25 [*] ; May 9 | | | August 12; September 2 | |
| Verandah Stateroom | \$12,795 | \$16,795 | Vista Suite | \$16,795 \$23,495 |
| Vista Suite | \$13,245 | \$17,695 | Neptune Suite | \$17,795 \$25,495 |
| May 16, 23, 30; August 29 | | | June 10 | |
| Verandah Stateroom | \$14,895 | \$20,095 | Vista Suite | \$17,295 \$23,895 |
| Vista Suite | \$15,395 | \$21,095 | Neptune Suite | \$19,245 \$27,795 |
| June 20, 27; July 25 | | | July 15 | |
| Verandah Stateroom | \$16,795 | \$23,195 | Vista Suite | \$17,495 \$24,095 |
| Vista Suite | \$17,445 | \$24,495 | Neptune Suite | \$19,445 \$27,995 |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Please ensure your onward flight from Vancouver departs no earlier than 1pm. ^{*}Due to season conditions, Blue River Safari with lunch on Day 06 is not available. [†]Indicates itinerary varies slightly – guests will stay at Sawridge Inn on Days 06 and 07. [‡]Indicates itinerary varies slightly. 15-Day land only tour (UT15BWI) is also available, refer to pages 70-71. Enquire for further details and pricing. See pages 160-161 for further information as well as all terms and conditions.

Personalise your cruise with a few extra creature comforts.
Price: \$650 per person. Save up to: \$150. Please enquire for details.

**For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,
visit aptouring.com.au/UT22BWIV**

Rockies Explorer & Alaska Cruise

Vancouver Return

Before-hours access to The Butchart Gardens means the floral displays are yours to enjoy, as is a breakfast in the original family residence. And a visit to the Capilano Suspension Bridge Park sees the crowds left behind. This holiday takes you to all of Canada and Alaska's essential destinations, on a schedule perfect for those who like to keep things at a fast pace.

Trip Snapshot

Duration 19 days, 18 nights / **Travel Style** Classic Journey / **Visit** 15 places

Go For Coverage of all the essential destinations and must-see sites, and breathtaking natural scenery

Trip Overview

| Day | Destination |
|-------|---------------------------|
| 01-02 | Vancouver |
| 03 | Kamloops |
| 04-05 | Banff |
| 06 | Lake Louise |
| 07 | Jasper |
| 08 | Sun Peaks |
| 09 | Whistler |
| 10-11 | Victoria |
| 12 | Vancouver |
| 13 | Inside Passage |
| 14 | Juneau |
| 15 | Skagway |
| 16 | Glacier Bay National Park |
| 17 | Ketchikan |
| 18 | Inside Passage |
| 19 | Vancouver |

Signature Experiences

- ☆ Exclusive breakfast at Capilano Suspension Bridge Park's Cliff House Restaurant.
- ☆ Meet a Mountie in Banff and listen to tales of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police.
- ☆ Spot local bears on a Blue River Safari.
- ☆ Visit The Butchart Gardens before hours and dine in the original Butchart residence.

Key

- ☆ Signature Experience
- Ⓜ Freedom of Choice
- BLD Breakfast Lunch Dinner

Day 01: Arrive Vancouver

Once you've landed in Vancouver, we'll meet you at the airport and bring you to your hotel before tonight's welcome dinner. **D**

Two Nights: Vancouver, Fairmont Waterfront Hotel.

Day 02: Vancouver

☆ After an exclusive breakfast at Capilano Suspension Bridge Park's Cliff House Restaurant, you'll join an insightful nature exploration through the grounds and across the suspension bridges. Since the day is still young, you have time for a guided discovery. **B**

Day 03: Vancouver, Rocky Mountaineer, Kamloops

Your rail holiday starts this morning when you board the Rocky Mountaineer. Relax and soak up the views from your bi-level glass-dome carriage in GoldLeaf Service. **BL**

Stay: Kamloops, hotel as assigned by Rocky Mountaineer (three-star accommodation).

Day 04: Kamloops, Rocky Mountaineer, Banff

The Canadian Rockies are on your mind today as your rail journey continues. Carve your way through the stunning scenery and Spiral Tunnels all the way to Banff National Park. **BL**

Two Nights: Banff National Park, Fairmont Banff Springs.

Day 05: Banff

Ⓜ Choose your activity today. Tonight, your hotel offers an impressive dining range. **BD**

Day 06: Banff, Lake Louise

☆ Ⓜ Meet a Mountie and listen to tales of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police. Later, tour Banff then travel via Moraine Lake to Lake Louise. Tonight, choose where to dine. **BD**

Stay: Banff National Park, Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise, in a Lakeview Room.

Day 07: Lake Louise, Athabasca Glacier, Jasper

Ⓜ Travel along the Icefields Parkway, and stop at the Columbia Icefield. Board an Ice Explorer vehicle and journey onto Athabasca Glacier. Arrive later in Jasper National Park, and choose where to dine at your lodge. **BD**

Stay: Jasper National Park, Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge.

Day 08: Jasper, Mt Robson, Blue River, Sun Peaks

☆ Take in views of Mt Robson as you travel along the Yellowhead Highway. Head for the Monashee Mountains, locally known as Grizzly Bear Valley, and set off on a Blue River Safari to hopefully glimpse a few of the local bears. **BLD**

Stay: Sun Peaks Grand Hotel.

Day 09: Sun Peaks, Whistler

Follow the tracks of early gold rush pioneers through the Cariboo region, stopping at Seton and Duffey lakes. Later, re-enter the Coast Mountains. Ringed by mountains, forests and valleys, you'll soon see why Whistler attracts outdoor enthusiasts. **B**

Stay: The Westin Whistler Resort & Spa.

Day 10: Whistler, Georgia Strait, Victoria

Travel south to Horseshoe Bay and take a ferry to Nanaimo on Vancouver Island. Continue to Chemainus before arriving in Victoria. If you'd rather forgo the journey by land and ferry, take a floatplane flight instead (own expense). **B**

Two Nights: Victoria, Hotel Grand Pacific.

Day 11: Victoria, The Butchart Gardens

☆ Visit The Butchart Gardens before the general public is granted access, and enjoy an exclusive breakfast in the original Butchart residence. Later, a special dinner is served for you and your fellow travellers. **BD**

Day 12: Victoria, Vancouver, Embark Ship

Return to Vancouver and board your ship for a cruise through Alaska's Inside Passage. This afternoon, settle in and explore the ship. **BD**
Seven Nights: Holland America Line's Volendam.

Day 13: The Inside Passage

Ah the sea! Spend today on board, gliding past rocky headlands and over the icy waters of the Inside Passage, one of the most picturesque sea lanes in the world. **BLD**

Day 14: Juneau

Alaska's capital, Juneau, is set at the foot of the mountain peaks on the Gastineau Channel, and outdoor activities are plenty. Disembark and explore at leisure or with an optional excursion (own expense). **BLD**

Day 15: Skagway

Arrive in Skagway, the Inside Passage's northernmost point. See heritage buildings, now protected as part of the Klondike Gold Rush National Historical Park, and maybe set off on an excursion (own expense). **BLD**

Day 16: Glacier Bay National Park

Wake among the breathtaking scenery of Glacier Bay National Park. Take in the calving tidewater glaciers and learn from local rangers who explain the geological wonders. **BLD**

Day 17: Ketchikan

Dock in Ketchikan today, set on the tranquil shores of the Tongass Narrows, and spend some time exploring as you please. **BLD**

Day 18: The Inside Passage

Head through the Inside Passage, taking in the scenery as you near your final port. **BLD**

Day 19: Disembark Ship, Depart Vancouver

Say goodbye as you are taken to the airport. **B**

Extend Your Holiday

Strike while the iron is hot and discover more of North America; this journey can be combined with tours to Eastern Canada & East Coast USA for even more insight.

Tour Codes: UTE29 – See pages 118-119, UTE36 – See pages 120-123, UTE28 – See pages 124-125 or UTE26 – See pages 126-127.

**All-inspiring.
All taken care of.
Always.**

Guaranteed maximum 40 guests.
Freedom of Choice inclusions in three locations.
Luxury dining – a total of 40 meals.
Expert APT tour director and cruise liaison.
Lakeview Room at Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise.
GoldLeaf Service on the Rocky Mountaineer.
Guaranteed verandah on your cruise.
Transfers, port charges, portage and gratuities.



Above The Butchart Gardens, Victoria

Trip from **\$11,895** per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$) | Ship | Category | Twin From | Solo From |
|---|----------|---------------|-----------|-----------|
| 19 Days Vancouver Return (UT19BEVV) | | | | |
| April 25*; May 9 | Volendam | Vista Suite | \$11,895 | \$15,995 |
| | | Neptune Suite | \$12,945 | \$18,095 |
| May 16 | Volendam | Vista Suite | \$13,995 | \$18,595 |
| | | Neptune Suite | \$15,545 | \$21,695 |
| May 30; June 6, 20; July 11 August 1, 8, 29; September 2†, 5 | Volendam | Vista Suite | \$14,995 | \$20,195 |
| | | Neptune Suite | \$15,995 | \$22,195 |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Please ensure your onward flight from Vancouver departs no earlier than 1pm. *Due to seasonal conditions, Blue River Safari with lunch on Day 08 is not available. †Indicates itinerary varies slightly. 12-Day land only tour (UT12BEV) is also available, refer to Days 01-12. Enquire for further details and pricing. See pages 160-161 for further information as well as all terms and conditions.

Personalise your cruise with a few extra creature comforts.
Price: \$650 per person. Save up to: \$150. Please enquire for details.

**For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,
visit aptouring.com.au/UT19BEVV**

Rockies Icons & Alaska Cruise

Calgary to Seattle

Everyone has something they want to tick off their bucket list, and in Canada and Alaska it's hard to know where that list starts. Kick off your holiday with two nights at the 'Castle in the Rockies'. Embrace peace and quiet at the Capilano Suspension Bridge Park. And have the opportunity to stay in Seattle after your holiday ends, just to make sure you soak it all up.

Trip Snapshot

Duration 16 days, 15 nights / **Travel Style** Classic Journey / **Visit** 13 places

Go For The icons and lesser-known wonders of the Canadian Rockies, the cruising and the former capital of Russian Alaska

Trip Overview

| Day | Destination |
|-----|------------------------------|
| 01 | Banff |
| 02 | Banff |
| 03 | Lake Louise |
| 04 | Jasper |
| 05 | Jasper |
| 06 | Kamloops |
| 07 | Vancouver |
| 08 | Vancouver |
| 09 | Seattle |
| 10 | Inside Passage |
| 11 | Juneau |
| 12 | Glacier Bay National Park |
| 13 | Sitka |
| 14 | Ketchikan |
| 15 | The Inside Passage, Victoria |
| 16 | Seattle |

Signature Experiences

- ☆ Meet a Mountie in Banff and listen to tales of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police.
- ☆ Exclusive breakfast at Capilano Suspension Bridge Park's Cliff House Restaurant.

Key

- ☆ Signature Experience
- Ⓜ Freedom of Choice
- BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner

Day 01: Arrive Calgary, Banff

Welcome to Canada. Once you've landed in Calgary, you'll be met and taken to your hotel in Banff. Make yourself at home before meeting everyone over a welcome dinner. **D**

Two Nights: Banff National Park, Fairmont Banff Springs.

Day 02: Banff

Ⓜ This morning, you might take part in the Banff Experience which includes a visit to the Cave and Basin National Historic Site. Alternatively, board the Banff Gondola and ascend Sulphur Mountain, or set off on a heli-flightseeing excursion. Perhaps enjoy a float trip along Bow River or learn to be a Canadian ice hockey player. Otherwise, you might like to spend some time at the Willow Stream Spa. The rest of the afternoon is totally yours to spend as you like. **B**

Day 03: Banff, Lake Louise

☆ Ⓜ Today you have the chance to meet a Mountie and listen to tales of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police. After, be guided through the town before travelling to the picturesque Moraine Lake, and onwards to Lake Louise. This evening, choose to dine at one of the restaurants in your hotel. **BD**

Stay: Banff National Park, Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise, in a Lakeview Room.

Day 04: Lake Louise, Athabasca Glacier, Jasper

Ⓜ Travel along the Icefields Parkway, and stop at the Columbia Icefield. Later on you'll board an Ice Explorer vehicle and journey onto Athabasca Glacier before being taken to Jasper via Athabasca Falls. Tonight, choose where to enjoy dinner at your lodge. **BD**

Two Nights: Jasper National Park, Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge.

Day 05: Jasper

Ⓜ Freedom of Choice experiences offer a new perspective today. See the park on a Harley-Davidson motorcycle sidecar tour, embark on a Maligne Valley experience by hike or cruise, go rafting down the Athabasca River, or ride the Jasper SkyTram. **B**

Day 06: Jasper, Rocky Mountaineer, Kamloops

Snake through Jasper National Park and relax, enjoying the comforts of renowned GoldLeaf Service. Watch from your bi-level glass-dome carriage as glacier-fed water tumbles over Pyramid Falls. You'll continue to Kamloops. **BL**

Stay: Kamloops, hotel as assigned by Rocky Mountaineer (three-star accommodation).

Day 07: Kamloops, Rocky Mountaineer, Vancouver

The Rocky Mountaineer continues west today, bringing you to Vancouver. See the water crashing over Hell's Gate and the orange truss bridge at Cisco Crossing. **BL**

Two Nights: Vancouver, Fairmont Waterfront Hotel.

Day 08: Vancouver

☆ After an exclusive breakfast at the Capilano Suspension Bridge Park, join a nature exploration through the grounds. Later on, explore Vancouver on a guided discovery. Celebrate tonight with a special dinner. **BD**

Day 09: Vancouver, Seattle, Embark Ship

Prepare for your cruise this morning. Travel from Vancouver to Seattle where your ship awaits. Unpack, settle in and get comfortable – you're on board for the next seven nights. **BD**

Seven Nights: Holland America Line's Eurodam.

Day 10: The Inside Passage

Spend today on board, gliding past rocky headlands and over the icy waters of the Inside Passage, one of the most picturesque sea lanes in the world. **BLD**

Day 11: Juneau

Alaska's capital, Juneau, is set at the foot of the mountain peaks on the Gastineau Channel, and outdoor activities are plenty. Disembark and explore at leisure or with an optional excursion (own expense). **BLD**

Day 12: Glacier Bay National Park

Wake among the breathtaking scenery of Glacier Bay National Park. Take in the calving tidewater glaciers and learn from local rangers who explain the geological wonders. **BLD**

Day 13: Sitka

Arrive in Sitka, flanked by snow-capped mountains and the Pacific Ocean. Once the capital of Russian Alaska, Sitka still retains its strong Russian and Tlingit heritage. **BLD**

Day 14: Ketchikan

Dock in Ketchikan today, set on the tranquil shores of the Tongass Narrows, and spend some time exploring as you please. **BLD**

Day 15: The Inside Passage, Victoria

Enjoy a last day on board, cruising the Inside Passage all the way to Victoria. Explore the harbour-side city as you like. **BLD**

Day 16: Disembark Ship, Depart Seattle

Disembark and be taken to the airport for your onward flight. **B**

Emerald City Extension

After your cruise, spend a further two days in Seattle, the Emerald City. With an overnight stay at The Westin Seattle, you'll explore the city and Chihuly Gardens on a tour, and visit the Boeing Factory.

Tour Code: STOSEA – Enquire for pricing.

Extend Your Holiday

This trip can be combined with a holiday along the West Coast of the USA.

Tour Code: UTW30 – See pages 128-129.

**All-inspiring.
All taken care of.
Always.**

Guaranteed maximum 40 guests.
Freedom of Choice inclusions in three locations.
Luxury dining – a total of 34 meals.
Expert APT tour director and cruise liaison.
Lakeview Room at Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise.
GoldLeaf Service on the Rocky Mountaineer.
Guaranteed verandah on your cruise.
Transfers, port charges, portage and gratuities.



Above Athabasca Falls, Jasper National Park

Trip from **\$10,995** per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$) | Ship | Category | Twin From | Solo From |
|--|---------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|
| 16 Days Calgary to Seattle (UT16JWBS) | | | | |
| May 1, 8 | Eurodam | Verandah Stateroom | \$10,995 | \$14,345 |
| | | Signature Suite | \$11,845 | \$16,045 |
| June 5; August 21 | Eurodam | Verandah Stateroom | \$13,595 | \$18,295 |
| | | Signature Suite | \$14,095 | \$19,295 |
| September 4 | Eurodam | Verandah Stateroom | \$12,995 | \$17,295 |
| | | Signature Suite | \$13,645 | \$18,595 |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Please ensure your arrival flight into Calgary is by 1pm, and your onward flight from Seattle departs no earlier than 1pm. Nine-Day land only tour (UT9JWB) is also available, refer to Days 01-09. Enquire for further details and pricing. See pages 160-161 for further information as well as all terms and conditions.

Personalise your cruise with a few extra creature comforts.
Price: \$650 per person. Save up to: \$150. Please enquire for details.

**For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,
visit aptouring.com.au/UT16JWBS**

Intimate Rockies & Ultra-Luxury Alaska Cruise

Calgary to Juneau

On this journey, we've secured a night's stay in the recently re-vamped residence at Athabasca Glacier – in rooms complete with glacial views – along with a after-hours excursion onto the natural wonder. And in the name of exploring the remote, you'll join an ultra-luxury cruise through some of the Inside Passage's most hard-to-reach ports.

Trip Snapshot

Duration 16 days, 15 nights / **Travel Style** Small Group Journey + Luxury Small Ship Cruising / **Visit** 16 places

Go For A progressive dining experience, a night's stay overlooking Athabasca Glacier and hidden gems of the Inside Passage

Trip Overview

| Day | Destination |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| 01-02 | Banff |
| 03-04 | Jasper |
| 05 | Athabasca Glacier |
| 06 | Lake Louise |
| 07 | Kamloops |
| 08-09 | Vancouver |
| 10 | Queen Charlotte Sound |
| 11 | Ketchikan |
| 12 | Sitka |
| 13 | Yakutat Bay, Hubbard Glacier |
| 14 | Inian Islands, Icy Strait Point |
| 15 | Haines, Lynn Canal |
| 16 | Juneau |

Signature Experiences

- ☆ Enjoy a progressive dining experience at the 'Castle in the Rockies'.
- ☆ Meet a Mountie in Banff and listen to tales of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police.
- ☆ Soar over Abraham Lake and Cline Pass on a heli-flightseeing journey.
- ☆ Board an Ice Explorer vehicle onto Athabasca Glacier for an after-hours visit.
- ☆ Before-hours visit to the Glacier Skywalk.

Key

- ☆ Signature Experience
- ☆ Freedom of Choice
- BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner

Day 01: Arrive Calgary, Banff

Once you've landed in Calgary, you'll be met and taken to your hotel in Banff where you can meet everyone over a welcome.

Two Nights: Banff National Park, Fairmont Banff Springs, in a Deluxe Room.

Day 02: Banff

☆ This morning, you might take part in the Banff Experience which includes a visit to the Cave and Basin National Historic Site. Alternatively, board the Banff Gondola and ascend Sulphur Mountain, or set off on a heli-flightseeing excursion. Perhaps enjoy a float trip along Bow River or learn to be a Canadian ice hockey player. Otherwise, you might like to spend some time at the Willow Stream Spa. This evening, tables at three of your hotel's restaurants are set for a progressive dinner. Start off at the hotel's signature restaurant, 1888 Chop House, before heading to the intimate cellar room of Grapes, and on to the Vermillion Room to tie it all off with French cuisine. **BD**

Day 03: Banff, Jasper

☆ Today, meet a Mountie and listen to tales of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police. Then, join the Icefields Parkway and see Bow and Peyto lakes before setting off on a heli-flightseeing trip over the iconic Canadian Rockies. After touching down, you'll be taken to your lodge within the national park, and choose where to dine in the evening. **BLD**

Two Nights: Jasper National Park, Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge, in a Lakeview Room.

Day 04: Jasper

☆ See the park on a Harley-Davidson motorcycle sidecar tour, go rafting down the Athabasca River, or ride the Jasper SkyTram. **B**

Day 05: Jasper, Athabasca Glacier

☆ Set off on a cruise on Maligne Lake to see Spirit Island, followed by lunch. Pause at Maligne Canyon and Athabasca Falls on your way to your lodge, nestled in the Columbia Icefield, and enjoy a welcome reception. After a round of canapes, board an Ice Explorer vehicle and journey onto Athabasca Glacier, pausing to savour a hot chocolate or apple cider. Back at the lodge, enjoy dinner with entertainment on the side. **BLD**

Stay: Athabasca Glacier, Glacier View Lodge, in a Glacier View Room.

Day 06: Athabasca Glacier, Lake Louise

☆ Morning is the best time to venture to the Glacier Skywalk, which is why we've specially organised a before-hours visit. Then continue on the Icefields Parkway, pausing at Moraine Lake. Keep going to Lake Louise and prepare for a fine dining experience at the hotel's signature restaurant, Fairview Dining Room. **BD**

Stay: Banff National Park, Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise, in a Lakeview Room.

Day 07: Lake Louise, Rocky Mountaineer, Kamloops

Your rail holiday starts this morning when you board the Rocky Mountaineer. Relax and soak up the views from your bi-level glass-dome carriage in GoldLeaf Service. **BL**

Stay: Kamloops, hotel as assigned by Rocky Mountaineer (three-star accommodation).

Day 08: Kamloops, Rocky Mountaineer, Vancouver

The Rocky Mountaineer continues west today, bringing you to Vancouver. **BL**

Stay: Vancouver, Fairmont Waterfront Hotel, in a Signature Harbour View Room.

Day 09: Vancouver, Embark Ship

Set off on a guided discovery of Vancouver this morning. Then, board your six-star ultra-luxury ship, where you'll be greeted with a welcome champagne and all the comforts that come hand-in-hand with personalised, intimate cruising. **BD**

Seven Nights: Seabourn Sojourn.

Day 10: Queen Charlotte Sound

Queen Charlotte Sound is a quaint thread in the Inside Passage. Cruise along it today. **BLD**

Day 11: Ketchikan

Home to all five kinds of Alaskan salmon, Ketchikan is the region's colloquial salmon capital. Dock here today, set on the tranquil shores of the Tongass Narrows, and spend some time exploring as you please. **BLD**

Day 12: Sitka

Arrive in Sitka, flanked by snow-capped mountains and the Pacific Ocean. Once the capital of Russian Alaska, Sitka still retains its strong Russian and Tlingit heritage. **BLD**

Day 13: Yakutat Bay, Hubbard Glacier

To take in the whole cruising experience, you'll spend today on board, cruising the vivid blue waters of Yakutat Bay. You'll also see one of the largest and most spectacular tidewater glaciers in Alaska, Hubbard Glacier. **BLD**

Day 14: Inian Islands, Icy Strait Point

High-energy tidal currents power between the Inian Islands, making it bountiful with sea otters, bald eagles and humpback whales. Then it's on to Icy Strait Point. Dock on Chichagof Island and learn about the Tlingit tribes. **BLD**

Day 15: Haines, Lynn Canal

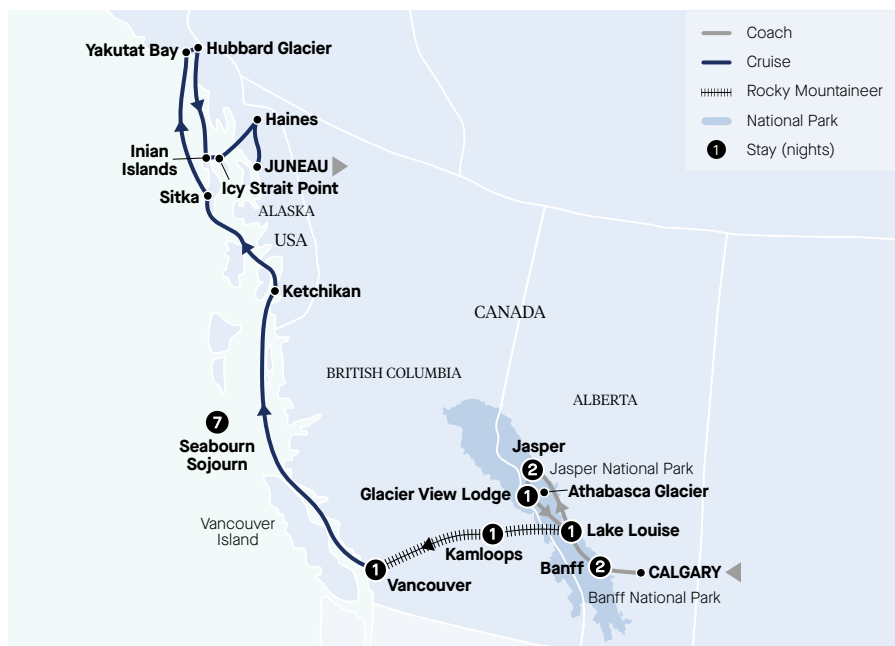
Step off board and stretch your legs at Haines, an eclectic community that gained major growth during the Yukon's Klondike gold rush. If you're feeling up for it, maybe set off on a Davidson Glacier Hike & Zodiac adventure scaling the glacier for a thrilling perspective (own expense). After, cruise Lynn Canal. **BLD**

Day 16: Disembark Ship, Depart Juneau

Dock in Juneau, the capital of Alaska, and disembark your ultra-luxury ship. From here you'll be taken to the airport. **B**

**All-inspiring.
All taken care of.
Always.**

Guaranteed maximum 20 guests.
Freedom of Choice inclusions in two locations.
Luxury dining – a total of 36 meals.
Expert APT tour director.
Lakeview Room at Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise.
GoldLeaf Service on the Rocky Mountaineer.
Guaranteed verandah on your cruise.
Transfers, port charges, portage and gratuities.



Above Athabasca Glacier, Glacier View Lodge

Trip from **\$18,795** per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$) | Ship | Category | Twin From | Solo From |
|---|------------------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|
| 16 Days Calgary to Juneau (UT16LWBV) | | | | |
| June 4; September 10 | Seabourn Sojourn | Veranda Suite (V5) | \$18,795 | \$27,295 |
| | | Veranda Suite (V6) | \$19,345 | \$28,395 |
| July 9, 23; August 6 | Seabourn Sojourn | Veranda Suite (V5) | \$18,995 | \$27,495 |
| | | Veranda Suite (V6) | \$19,545 | \$28,595 |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. The cruise is not escorted by an APT cruise liaison. Please ensure your onward flight from Juneau departs no earlier than 12pm. Nine-Day land only tour (UT9LWB) is also available, refer to Days 01-09. Enquire for further details and pricing. See pages 160-161 for further information as well as all terms and conditions.

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,
visit aptouring.com.au/UT16LWBV

Calgary Stampede & Alaska Cruise

Victoria to Vancouver

Fashioned around Calgary's famous annual Stampede, this holiday is a celebration of all things rodeo. Paired with a Rocky Mountaineer rail trip and an Inside Passage cruise, this holiday doesn't miss a beat. Of course, you'll also have the chance to visit all the iconic sites across Western Canada and Alaska that APT is renowned for.

Trip Snapshot

Duration 21 days, 20 nights / **Travel Style** Classic Journey / **Visit** 14 places

Go For Cowboys, chuckwagon racing and stage shows at the Calgary Stampede

Below The annual Calgary Stampede



Signature Experiences

- ☆ Visit The Butchart Gardens before hours and dine in the original Butchart residence.
- ☆ Witness the Calgary Stampede, billed as The Greatest Outdoor Show on Earth.
- ☆ Meet a Mountie in Banff and listen to tales of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police.

Key

- ☆ Signature Experience
- 🔄 Freedom of Choice
- BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner



Day 01: Arrive Victoria

We'll meet you at the airport and take you to your hotel where a welcome dinner awaits later on in the evening. **D**

Two Nights: Delta Hotels Victoria Ocean Pointe Resort, in a Deluxe Water View Room.

Day 02: Victoria, The Butchart Gardens

☆ Visit The Butchart Gardens for breakfast in the original Butchart residence. You've been granted special access to the gardens before the crowds arrive, so use this time to explore the floral gardens in serenity. The afternoon is left to spend as you like. **B**

Day 03: Victoria, Georgia Strait, Whistler

Pay a quick visit to Chemainus before ferrying across Georgia Strait. Take pause at Shannon Falls before arriving in Whistler. If you'd rather forgo the journey by land and ferry, take a floatplane flight instead (own expense). **B**

Stay: The Westin Whistler Resort & Spa.

Day 04: Whistler, Kamloops

Wave goodbye to Whistler, travelling past Duffey and Seton lakes, as well as the rural towns of Pemberton and Lillooet, on the way to Kamloops. When you've arrived, you'll have the chance to settle in and become familiar with the inn. Set at the base of rocky cliffs, you'll get a real sense of what it's like to be in the heart of Canada's countryside. **BD**

Stay: Kamloops, South Thompson Inn (or similar).

Day 05: Kamloops, Mt Robson, Jasper

🔄 Head to the British Columbia Wildlife Park this morning and pay a visit to their resident Kermode bear – a black bear whose recessive genes make its fur entirely white! On the way to Jasper, you'll pass Mt Robson, before crossing from British Columbia to Alberta, arriving in Jasper National Park. After settling in to your room, choose one of the lodge's restaurants for a delicious dinner. **BD**

Stay: Jasper National Park, Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge.

Day 06: Jasper, Athabasca Glacier, Lake Louise

🔄 Travel along the Icefields Parkway through the iconic Canadian Rockies. See Athabasca Falls before stopping at the Columbia Icefield to board an Ice Explorer vehicle and journey onto Athabasca Glacier. Keep going to Lake Louise and choose where to have dinner at your hotel. **BD**

Stay: Banff National Park, Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise, in a Lakeview Room.

Day 07: Lake Louise, Calgary

☆ Grab your cowboy hat and spurs, getting into the swing of things at the annual Calgary Stampede! Starting as an exhibition way back in 1886, the Stampede grew to a live show with performances and events, and grew even more to be known as the Greatest Outdoor Show on Earth. It's a pleasure to see what all the commotion is about, and you're able to stay among the excitement for two nights at the iconic Fairmont Palliser. **B**

Two Nights: Calgary, Fairmont Palliser.

Trip Overview

| Day | Destination | Included Highlight | Day | Destination | Included Highlight |
|-----|-------------|--------------------------------|-----|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 01 | Victoria | Welcome dinner | 11 | Banff, Kamloops | Rocky Mountaineer – GoldLeaf |
| 02 | Victoria | The Butchart Gardens | 12 | Kamloops, Vancouver | Rocky Mountaineer – GoldLeaf |
| 03 | Whistler | Shannon Falls | 13 | Vancouver | Guided city tour |
| 04 | Kamloops | Duffey and Seton lakes | 14 | Vancouver | Holland America Line cruise |
| 05 | Jasper | British Columbia Wildlife Park | 15 | Inside Passage | Coastal British Columbia |
| 06 | Lake Louise | Ice Explorer glacier tour | 16 | Juneau | Alaska's capital at leisure |
| 07 | Calgary | Calgary Stampede | 17 | Skagway | Klondike Gold Rush heritage |
| 08 | Calgary | Calgary Stampede | 18 | Glacier Bay National Park | Glaciers and wildlife |
| 09 | Banff | Meet a Mountie | 19 | Ketchikan | Ketchikan at leisure |
| 10 | Banff | Freedom of Choice | 20 | Inside Passage | Coastal British Columbia |
| | | | 21 | Vancouver | Farewell |



Above Cowboy at the Calgary Stampede / **Right** Kermode bear, British Columbia Wildlife Park

Day 08: Calgary

Today is spent at the Calgary Stampede. Celebrating Calgary's western heritage and values, the Stampede attracts over one million visitors to the town every year. Some of today's events include bareback-riding and steer-wrestling, as well as chuckwagon racing, stage shows, parades, concerts, agricultural competitions and First Nations exhibitions. **B**

Day 09: Calgary, Banff

☆ ㊟ Sights set on the Canadian Rockies, travel to Banff and be guided through the town. Later on, meet a Mountie and listen to tales of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police. Choose from one of your hotel's restaurants for dinner this evening. **BD**

Two Nights: Banff National Park, Fairmont Banff Springs.

Day 10: Banff

㊟ Today you may like to take part in the Banff Experience with a visit to the Cave and Basin National Historic Site. Alternatively, board the Banff Gondola, or set off on a heli-flightseeing excursion. Perhaps enjoy a float trip along Bow River or learn to be a Canadian ice hockey player. Otherwise, you might like to spend some time at the Willow Stream Spa. **B**

Day 11: Banff, Rocky Mountaineer, Kamloops

Board the Rocky Mountaineer and soak up the views from your bi-level glass-dome carriage in GoldLeaf Service. Traverse Kicking Horse Pass and see the engineering marvel of the Spiral Tunnels. Arrive later in Kamloops. **BL**

Stay: Kamloops, hotel as assigned by Rocky Mountaineer (three-star accommodation).

Day 12: Kamloops, Rocky Mountaineer, Vancouver

Travel past Hell's Gate and the Coast Mountains, coming to a stop in Vancouver. **BL**

Two Nights: Vancouver, Fairmont Waterfront Hotel.

Day 13: Vancouver

Have you ever seen a city quite like Vancouver? Wonderfully picturesque, set off on a guided discovery, including a visit to Granville Island where you can wander around the colourful public market. Enjoy the afternoon at your leisure before a special dinner. **BD**

Day 14: Vancouver, Embark Ship

Board your ship and settle in. **BD**

Seven Nights: Holland America Line's Koningsdam.

The Greatest Outdoor Show on Earth



A hundred hooves stomp and stamp in the dusty arena. A fever of excitement takes over. And a whistle sounds the beginning of Calgary's most highly-anticipated annual event. What was once a humble fair has since burst through the scene, going from 'simple rodeo' to 'outdoor extraordinaire'. To celebrate the time-honoured festivities, we've secured your rodeo ticket for the main grandstand, an evening ticket to the chuckwagon races and some other knick-knacks too.

Day 15: The Inside Passage

Spend today on board, gliding past rocky headlands and over the icy waters of the Inside Passage, one of the most picturesque sea lanes in the world. **BLD**

Day 16: Juneau

Alaska's capital, Juneau, is set at the foot of the mountain peaks on the Gastineau Channel, and outdoor activities are plenty. Disembark and explore at leisure or with an optional excursion (own expense). **BLD**

Day 17: Skagway

Arrive in Skagway, at the Inside Passage's northernmost point. Once a gateway city for the Klondike Gold Rush, Skagway's frontier-style atmosphere remains evident today, with many of its colourful heritage buildings now protected as part of the Klondike Gold Rush National Historical Park. Here, a variety of excursions are on offer (own expense). **BLD**

Day 18: Glacier Bay National Park

You might need to pinch yourself this morning – wake to the World Heritage-listed Glacier Bay National Park. Take in the calving tidewater glaciers and learn from local rangers who explain the geological wonders. If you're lucky, you might spot whales in the wild. Humpbacks and orcas are plentiful in these waters. **BLD**

Day 19: Ketchikan

Home to all five kinds of Alaskan salmon, Ketchikan is the region's colloquial salmon capital. Dock here today, set on the tranquil shores of the Tongass Narrows, and spend some time exploring as you please. **BLD**

Day 20: The Inside Passage

Head through the Inside Passage, taking in the glory as you near your final port. **BLD**

Day 21: Disembark Ship, Depart Vancouver

Sadly, it's time for your holiday to come to an end. Say goodbye to your newfound friends as you disembark. From here, you'll be taken to Vancouver airport. **B**



**All-inspiring.
All taken care of.
Always.**

Guaranteed maximum 40 guests.
Freedom of Choice inclusions in three locations.
Luxury dining – a total of 41 meals.
Expert APT tour director and cruise liaison.
Lakeview Room at Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise.
GoldLeaf Service on the Rocky Mountaineer.
Guaranteed verandah on your cruise.
Transfers, port charges, portage and gratuities.

Trip from **\$16,395** per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$) | Ship | Category | Twin From | Solo From |
|--|------------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|
| 21 Days Victoria to Vancouver (UT21BWCIV) | | | | |
| June 28; July 5 | Koningsdam | Verandah Stateroom | \$16,395 | \$22,545 |
| | | Vista Suite | \$16,995 | \$23,745 |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Please ensure your onward flight from Vancouver departs no earlier than 1pm. 14-Day land only tour (UT14BWCIV) is also available, refer to Days 01-14. Enquire for further details and pricing. See pages 160-161 for further information as well as all terms and conditions.

Personalise your cruise by adding an elite beverage package, Wi-Fi, laundry service and a sail away dinner at the ship's Pinnacle Grill.
Price: \$650 per person. Save up to: \$150. Please enquire for details.

**For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,
visit aptouring.com.au/UT21BWCIV**

Rockies Odyssey

Victoria to Vancouver

A perfect blend of Canada's unforgettable nature, seamlessly tied together on a Rocky Mountaineer rail journey. You'll celebrate your time in the Great White North with two-night stays in all the key destinations, allowing heaps of time to explore the country's national parks and coastal cities.

Trip Snapshot

Duration 15 days, 14 nights / **Travel Style** Classic Journey / **Visit** 11 places

Go For An exploration of Canada by land, the Rocky Mountaineer and two nights at Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise

Trip Overview

| Day | Destination |
|-------|-------------|
| 01 | Victoria |
| 02 | Victoria |
| 03 | Whistler |
| 04 | Whistler |
| 05 | Sun Peaks |
| 06 | Jasper |
| 07 | Jasper |
| 08 | Lake Louise |
| 09 | Lake Louise |
| 10 | Banff |
| 11 | Banff |
| 12 | Kamloops |
| 13-15 | Vancouver |

Signature Experiences

- ☆ Visit The Butchart Gardens before hours and dine in the original Butchart residence.
- ☆ Enjoy breakfast at Whistler's Squamish Lil'wat Cultural Centre.
- ☆ Spot local bears on a Blue River Safari.
- ☆ Discover the natural history of Lake Louise with an expert Mountain Heritage Guide.
- ☆ Meet a Mountie in Banff and listen to tales of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police.
- ☆ Exclusive breakfast at Capilano Suspension Bridge Park's Cliff House Restaurant.

Key

- ☆ Signature Experience
- 👤 Freedom of Choice
- BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner

Day 01: Arrive Victoria

You'll arrive in British Columbia's capital today – a picturesque welcome to Victoria. Be taken to your hotel where a welcome dinner with fellow travellers awaits this evening. **D**

Two Nights: Delta Hotels Victoria Ocean Pointe Resort, in a Deluxe Water View Room.

Day 02: Victoria, The Butchart Gardens

☆ Visit The Butchart Gardens before the general public is granted access, and enjoy an exclusive breakfast in the original Butchart residence. After spending some time wandering at your own pace, you're free to explore the rest of Victoria as you like. **B**

Day 03: Victoria, Georgia Strait, Whistler

Pay a quick visit to Chemainus before ferrying across Georgia Strait, and pausing at Shannon Falls on your way to Whistler. If you'd rather forgo the journey by land and ferry, take a floatplane flight instead (own expense). **BD**

Two Nights: The Westin Whistler Resort & Spa.

Day 04: Whistler

☆ 👤 The heritage of Canada's indigenous people comes to light at the Squamish Lil'wat Cultural Centre. Enjoy breakfast and explore the museum, discovering your First Nations 'animal spirit' with the help of your guide. Then it's on to your Freedom of Choice activity. Maybe take in the views from a floatplane flight, explore Whistler Mountain on a snowcat adventure, enjoy a mountain Jeep safari or ride the Peak 2 Peak Gondola. Of course if you're up for something more adventurous, you might prefer a tree trek or a zip trek. **B**

Day 05: Whistler, Sun Peaks

Travel through the Coast Mountains and stop at Duffey and Seton lakes. **BD**

Stay: Sun Peaks Grand Hotel.

Day 06: Sun Peaks, Blue River, Mt Robson, Jasper

☆ Skim over the waterways of Blue River, watching along the shore for the local grizzly and black bears. After lunch, you'll be brought to a pause at Mt Robson on your way to Jasper. Your next two nights are spent at the Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge. **BL**

Two Nights: Jasper National Park, Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge.

Day 07: Jasper

👤 Freedom of Choice experiences offer a new perspective today. See Jasper National Park on a Harley-Davidson motorcycle sidecar tour, embark on a Maligne Valley experience by hike or cruise, go rafting down the Athabasca River, or ride the Jasper SkyTram. Choose from one of your lodge's restaurants to dine at this evening. **BD**

Day 08: Jasper, Athabasca Glacier, Lake Louise

👤 Travel along the Icefields Parkway then onto Athabasca Glacier aboard an Ice Explorer vehicle. Continue making your way to the 'Jewel of the Rockies', Lake Louise. Tonight, enjoy one of your hotel's dining options. **BD**

Two Nights: Banff National Park, Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise, in a Lakeview Room.

Day 09: Lake Louise, Moraine Lake

☆ Visit Moraine Lake. After, on the shores of Lake Louise, join an expert Mountain Heritage Guide and learn about the natural history. **B**

Day 10: Lake Louise, Banff

☆ 👤 Be guided through Banff. Afterwards, meet a Mountie and listen to tales of the iconic Royal Canadian Mounted Police. Tonight's dinner is to be enjoyed at one of the restaurants at your hotel. **BD**

Two Nights: Banff National Park, Fairmont Banff Springs.

Day 11: Banff

Ⓜ Today you may like to take part in the Banff Experience which includes a visit to the Cave and Basin National Historic Site. Alternatively, board the Banff Gondola and ascend Sulphur Mountain, or set off on a heli-flightseeing excursion. Perhaps enjoy a float trip along Bow River, or learn to be a Canadian ice hockey player. Otherwise, you might like to spend some time at the Willow Stream Spa. **B**

Day 12: Banff, Rocky Mountaineer, Kamloops

Your highly anticipated rail journey begins today. Board the famous Rocky Mountaineer and soak up the views from your bi-level glass-dome carriage in GoldLeaf Service. **BL**

Stay: Kamloops, hotel as assigned by Rocky Mountaineer (three-star accommodation).

Day 13: Kamloops, Rocky Mountaineer, Vancouver

The Rocky Mountaineer continues west today, bringing you to Vancouver. Along the way, see the water crashing over Hell's Gate and the orange truss bridge at Cisco Crossing. **BL**

Two Nights: Vancouver, Fairmont Waterfront Hotel.

Day 14: Vancouver

★ After an exclusive breakfast at Capilano Suspension Bridge Park's Cliff House Restaurant, you'll join an insightful nature exploration through the grounds and across the suspension bridges. Later on, explore the streets and sites of Vancouver on a guided discovery. In the evening, celebrate your journey with a final dinner. **BD**

Day 15: Depart Vancouver

After breakfast you'll have the chance to say goodbye to new friends before being taken to the airport. **B**



Above Stanley Park totems, Vancouver

Trip from **\$10,295** per person twin share

**All-inspiring.
All taken care of.
Always.**

Guaranteed maximum 40 guests.
Freedom of Choice inclusions in four locations.
Luxury dining – a total of 24 meals.
Expert APT tour director.
Lakeview Room at Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise.
GoldLeaf Service on the Rocky Mountaineer.
Transfers, portage and gratuities.

2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)

15 Days Victoria to Vancouver (UT15BWI)

| | Twin From | Solo From |
|--|-----------|-----------|
| April 18 ^{*†} , 25 [*] ; May 9, 16 | \$10,295 | \$12,345 |
| May 23, 30; June 10, 20, 27; July 15, 25 August 12, 29; September 2 | \$12,495 | \$15,345 |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. ^{*}Due to seasonal conditions, Blue River Safari with lunch on Day 06 is not available. [†]Indicates itinerary varies slightly – guests will stay at Sawridge Inn on Days 06 and 07. [‡]Indicates itinerary varies slightly. See pages 160-161 for further information as well as all terms and conditions.

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,
visit aptouring.com.au/UT15BWI

Rockies with Alaska by Sea & Land

Victoria to Fairbanks

For a more immersive exploration of Alaska, this is the trip for you. The Rocky Mountaineer whisks you from national parks to the harbour city of Vancouver. And an Inside Passage cruise takes you past glaciers to Alaska, where the highest peak in North America awaits. Moose, grizzlies and wolves are also on this holiday, and are found at Denali National Park.

Trip Snapshot

Duration 25 days, 24 nights / **Travel Style** Classic Journey / **Visit** 20 places

Go For Glacier viewing, fjords and the wildlife of Denali National Park

Below Princess Cruises' Royal Princess



Signature Experiences

- ☆ Visit The Butchart Gardens before hours and dine in the original Butchart residence.
- ☆ Meet a Mountie in Banff and listen to tales of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police.
- ☆ Learn what it's like to summit Denali during a mountaineering talk.
- ☆ Set off on a Tundra Wilderness Tour in Denali National Park.
- ☆ Cruise the Chena River aboard a sternwheeler in Fairbanks.

Key

- ☆ Signature Experience
- ⌚ Freedom of Choice
- BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner



Day 01: Arrive Victoria

Be taken to your hotel for a welcome dinner. **D**
Two Nights: Delta Hotels Victoria Ocean Pointe Resort, in a Deluxe Water View Room.

Day 02: Victoria, The Butchart Gardens

☆ Visit The Butchart Gardens before hours, and enjoy breakfast in the original residence. **B**

Day 03: Victoria, Georgia Strait, Whistler

Ride the ferry across Georgia Strait, and travel the Sea to Sky Highway, pausing at Shannon Falls. Or if you'd rather, take a floatplane flight instead (own expense). **B**

Stay: The Westin Whistler Resort & Spa.

Day 04: Whistler, Sun Peaks

Travel through the Coast Mountains and stop at Duffey and Seton lakes. **BD**

Stay: Sun Peaks Grand Hotel.

Day 05: Sun Peaks, Mt Robson, Jasper

⌚ Spend this morning travelling. Be brought to a pause at Mt Robson and take in Maligne Canyon on your way to Jasper National Park. This evening, choose one of your lodge's restaurants to dine at. **BD**

Stay: Jasper National Park, Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge.

Day 06: Jasper, Athabasca Glacier, Lake Louise

⌚ Travel through the iconic Canadian Rockies along the Icefields Parkway. See Athabasca Falls before stopping at the Columbia Icefield to board an Ice Explorer vehicle and journey onto the surface of Athabasca Glacier. Keep going to Lake Louise and choose where to enjoy dinner at your hotel. **BD**

Stay: Banff National Park, Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise, in a Lakeview Room.

Day 07: Lake Louise, Banff

☆ ⌚ Travel along the Trans-Canada Highway to Banff National Park, taking pause at Moraine Lake. Once you've arrived, tour the town and meet a Mountie. Your hotel has plenty of restaurants to choose from for dinner. **BD**

Two Nights: Banff National Park, Fairmont Banff Springs.

Day 08: Banff

⌚ We get it – you love choosing what to do. As such, we've dedicated today to your favourite Freedom of Choice inclusion. **B**

Day 09: Banff, Rocky Mountaineer, Kamloops

Board the Rocky Mountaineer and soak up the views from your bi-level glass-dome carriage, complete with GoldLeaf Service. **BL**

Stay: Kamloops, hotel as assigned by Rocky Mountaineer (three-star accommodation).

Trip Overview

| Day | Destination | Included Highlight | Day | Destination | Included Highlight |
|-----|---------------------|--------------------------------|-----|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 01 | Victoria | Welcome dinner | 14 | Ketchikan | Ketchikan at leisure |
| 02 | Victoria | The Butchart Gardens | 15 | Juneau | Alaska's capital at leisure |
| 03 | Whistler | Shannon Falls | 16 | Skagway | Klondike Gold Rush heritage |
| 04 | Sun Peaks | Duffey and Seton lakes | 17 | Glacier Bay National Park | Glaciers and wildlife |
| 05 | Jasper | Mt Robson | 18 | College Fjord | Tidewater glaciers |
| 06 | Lake Louise | Ice Explorer glacier tour | 19 | Denali (Mt McKinley) | Direct-to-the-Wilderness rail service |
| 07 | Banff | Meet a Mountie | 20 | Denali (Mt McKinley) | Freedom of Choice |
| 08 | Banff | Freedom of Choice | 21 | Denali National Park | Mountaineering talk |
| 09 | Banff, Kamloops | Rocky Mountaineer – GoldLeaf | 22 | Denali National Park | Tundra Wilderness Tour |
| 10 | Kamloops, Vancouver | Rocky Mountaineer – GoldLeaf | 23 | Fairbanks | Sternwheeler cruise |
| 11 | Vancouver | Guided city tour | 24 | Fairbanks | Gold Dredge 8 tour |
| 12 | Vancouver | Princess Cruises Alaska cruise | 25 | Fairbanks | Farewell |
| 13 | Inside Passage | Coastal British Columbia | | | |



Above College Fjord / **Right** Red deer, Denali National Park

Day 10: Kamloops, Rocky Mountaineer, Vancouver

Your Rocky Mountaineer rail journey continues. Following along the Thompson River, pass the waters of Hell's Gate, and gaze up at the Coast Mountains on your way to Vancouver. **BL**

Two Nights: Vancouver, Fairmont Waterfront Hotel.

Day 11: Vancouver

On a guided discovery explore Vancouver's most famous sites including Stanley Park and Granville Island, the bustling heart of Vancouver's cultural scene. Also see English Bay and Vancouver Harbour. The rest of the day is yours. 15-Day (UTAP15) guests join the holiday today in time for dinner. **BD**

Day 12: Vancouver, Embark Ship

Head to the harbour where your ship awaits, and take a moment to settle in. **BD**

Seven Nights: Princess Cruises' Royal Princess, Grand Princess or Pacific Princess.

Day 13: The Inside Passage

Your day is enjoyed on board. Take in coastal views or relax and enjoy the facilities. **BLD**

Day 14: Ketchikan

Dock in Ketchikan today, set on the tranquil shores of the Tongass Narrows, and spend some time exploring as you please. **BLD**

Day 15: Juneau

Disembark in Alaska's picturesque capital, set along the Gastineau Channel, and spend your time exploring at leisure or with an optional excursion (own expense). **BLD**

Day 16: Skagway

Arriving in Skagway, a delightful frontier-style atmosphere is still evident in the colourful heritage buildings. **BLD**

Day 17: Glacier Bay National Park

You might need to pinch yourself this morning – wake to the World Heritage-listed Glacier Bay National Park. Take in the calving tidewater glaciers and learn from local rangers who explain the geological wonders. **BLD**

Day 18: College Fjord

Cruise amid the five tidewater glaciers of College Fjord. Humpback whales might be found slipping around in the water, so make sure you keep an eye out for them. **BLD**

Day 19: Whittier, Disembark Ship, Talkeetna, Denali (Mt McKinley)

Join an exclusive Direct-to-the-Wilderness rail service to Talkeetna. From here you'll be taken to your wilderness lodge for dinner. **BD**

Two Nights: Mount McKinley Princess Wilderness Lodge.

Sightings on an Insightful Scale



Towering snow-capped peaks of Denali National Park are just one part of a Tundra Wilderness Tour. Have you ever seen a grizzly bear swipe at a leaping salmon? A moose's ears prick at the lightest snap of a twig? This is your chance to embrace it all, and head deep into the heart of Alaska.

Day 20: Denali (Mt McKinley), Talkeetna

Ⓜ Breakfast is at a leisurely pace today, with the Alaska Range set in the background. Then, a Freedom of Choice activity is waiting. Take a jetboat tour or a float trip down the Talkeetna River, join a guide for a stroll around Byers Lake, or ride in a horse-drawn wagon. **B**

Day 21: Denali (Mt McKinley), Denali National Park

Ⓜ Ⓜ Join an experienced mountaineer for a first-hand account of what it's like to scale Denali, North America's highest mountain peak. Keep going through Denali National Park and arrive at your resort in time for dinner at your chosen restaurant. **BD**

Two Nights: Denali National Park, McKinley Chalet Resort, in a Junior Suite.

Day 22: Denali National Park

Ⓜ A Tundra Wilderness Tour is the perfect chance to see local moose, grizzlies, caribou, eagles and wolves in the national park. Afterwards, look forward to a free evening. **B**

Day 23: Denali National Park, Fairbanks

Ⓜ Cruise the Chena River aboard a sternwheeler and travel back to a time when riverboats filled Alaska's waterways. **B**

Two Nights: Fairbanks Princess Riverside Lodge.

Day 24: Fairbanks

Take a trip through Alaska's gold rush history as you travel along the Tanana Valley Railroad to Gold Dredge 8. Take your seat at a farewell dinner tonight. **BD**

Day 25: Depart Fairbanks

Be taken to the airport after breakfast. **B**

Fairbanks & Arctic Circle Extension

Extend your stay in Fairbanks and add an Arctic Circle scenic flight.

Enquire for information and pricing.

Extend Your Holiday

Combine this holiday with Eastern Canada. Tour Code: UTAP35 – See pages 110-113.

**Trip from \$14,995 per person twin share**

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$) | Ship | Category | Twin From | Solo From |
|--|--|------------|-----------|-----------|
| 25 Days Victoria to Fairbanks (UTAP25) | | | | |
| May 5, 12, 19 | Royal Princess or Grand Princess | Balcony | \$14,995 | \$20,995 |
| | | Mini-Suite | \$15,445 | \$21,895 |
| June 2†, 13, 27; July 14, 25 | Royal Princess, Grand Princess or Pacific Princess | Balcony | \$17,495 | \$25,495 |
| August 4, 11†, 22, 25† | | Mini-Suite | \$17,895 | \$26,295 |
| 15 Days Vancouver to Fairbanks (UTAP15) | | | | |
| May 15, 22, 29 | Royal Princess, Grand Princess or Pacific Princess | Balcony | \$7,795 | \$11,995 |
| September 1, 4 | | Mini-Suite | \$8,145 | \$12,895 |
| June 12, 23; July 7, 24 | Royal Princess, Grand Princess or Pacific Princess | Balcony | \$8,695 | \$14,095 |
| August 4, 14, 21 | | Mini-Suite | \$8,995 | \$14,695 |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. The Alaska land journey has been exclusively customised for APT by Princess Cruises. Accommodation in Alaska is limited to an average of three stars – APT selects the best available. †Indicates itinerary varies slightly. See pages 160-161 for further information as well as all terms and conditions.

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings, visit aptouring.com.au/UTAP25 or UTAP15

**All-inspiring.
All taken care of.
Always.**

Guaranteed maximum 40 guests.
Freedom of Choice inclusions in five locations.
Luxury dining – a total of 48 meals.
Expert APT tour director and cruise liaison.
Lakeview Room at Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise.
GoldLeaf Service on the Rocky Mountaineer.
Guaranteed verandah on your cruise.
Transfers, port charges, portage and gratuities.

Rockies & Alaska Adventure

Victoria to Fairbanks

When you're on holiday, you want to do as much as possible. This trip takes everything there is to love about Canada and Alaska, and rolls it all together into one. Glaciers creaking in the distance, bears snoozing in national parks and a tiny community on the Kenai Peninsula.

Trip Snapshot

Duration 28 days, 27 nights / **Travel Style** Classic Journey / **Visit** 21 places

Go For The Kenai Peninsula, a bay of glaciers and Alaska by cruise, land and rail

Below Denali National Park



Signature Experiences

- ☆ Visit The Butchart Gardens before hours and dine in the original Butchart residence.
- ☆ Meet a Mountie in Banff and listen to tales of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police.
- ☆ Experience a traditional Alaskan native performance at Cooper Landing.
- ☆ Learn what it's like to summit Denali during a mountaineering talk.
- ☆ Embark on a Tundra Wilderness Tour.
- ☆ Cruise the Chena River aboard a sternwheeler in Fairbanks.

Key

- ☆ Signature Experience
- 👤 Freedom of Choice
- BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner



Day 01: Arrive Victoria

Arriving in Victoria, you'll be taken to your hotel before a welcome dinner this evening. **D**

Two Nights: Delta Hotels Victoria Ocean Pointe Resort, in a Deluxe Water View Room.

Day 02: Victoria, The Butchart Gardens

☆ Visit The Butchart Gardens before the general public is granted access, and enjoy breakfast in the original Butchart residence. Soak up the chance to inspect each display. **B**

Day 03: Victoria, Georgia Strait, Vancouver

Ride the ferry across Georgia Strait to Vancouver. If you'd rather, forgo the journey by land and ferry, and take a floatplane flight instead (own expense). On arrival, set off on a guided discovery of the city's highlights. **BD**
Stay: Vancouver, Fairmont Waterfront Hotel.

Day 04: Vancouver, Whistler

After a morning to yourself, treasure the scenery and travel north along the Sea to Sky Highway. Pause at Shannon Falls on the way to Whistler, enjoying dinner later tonight. **BD**

Two Nights: The Westin Whistler Resort & Spa.

Day 05: Whistler

👤 Whistler is the perfect place for you to take the day as you please. This morning is left up to your preferred Freedom of Choice sightseeing activity, and we'll have you back at your hotel in time for a well-deserved rest. **B**

Day 06: Whistler, Sun Peaks

You'll head to Sun Peaks today, visiting Duffey and Seton lakes on the way. **BD**
Stay: Sun Peaks Grand Hotel.

Day 07: Sun Peaks, Lake Louise

👤 Leave Sun Peaks this morning. Arrive at your hotel, the Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise, and choose where to have dinner. **BD**

Stay: Banff National Park, Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise, in a Lakeview Room.

Day 08: Lake Louise, Moraine Lake, Banff

☆ 👤 Admire Moraine Lake on your way to Banff. Be guided through Banff, then meet a local Mountie. Choose one of your hotel's restaurants for dinner tonight. **BD**

Two Nights: Banff National Park, Fairmont Banff Springs.

Day 09: Banff

👤 We get it – you love choosing what to do. As such, we've dedicated today to your favourite Freedom of Choice inclusion. **B**

Trip Overview

| Day | Destination | Included Highlight | Day | Destination | Included Highlight |
|-----|---------------------|--------------------------------|-----|---------------------------|---|
| 01 | Victoria | Welcome dinner | 16 | Ketchikan | Ketchikan at leisure |
| 02 | Victoria | The Butchart Gardens | 17 | Juneau | Alaska's capital at leisure |
| 03 | Vancouver | Guided city tour | 18 | Skagway | Klondike Gold Rush heritage |
| 04 | Whistler | Shannon Falls | 19 | Glacier Bay National Park | Glaciers and wildlife |
| 05 | Whistler | Freedom of Choice | 20 | College Fjord | Tidewater glaciers |
| 06 | Sun Peaks | Duffey and Seton lakes | 21 | Cooper Landing | Alaska Wildlife Conservation Center, native performance |
| 07 | Lake Louise | Freedom of Choice | 22 | Cooper Landing | Freedom of Choice |
| 08 | Banff | Meet a Mountie | 23 | Denali (Mt McKinley) | Denali wilderness |
| 09 | Banff | Freedom of Choice | 24 | Denali National Park | Princess Rail Service |
| 10 | Jasper | Ice Explorer glacier tour | 25 | Denali National Park | Tundra Wilderness Tour |
| 11 | Jasper | Freedom of Choice | 26 | Fairbanks | Sternwheeler cruise |
| 12 | Jasper, Kamloops | Rocky Mountaineer – GoldLeaf | 27 | Fairbanks | Gold Dredge 8 tour |
| 13 | Kamloops, Vancouver | Rocky Mountaineer – GoldLeaf | 28 | Fairbanks | Farewell |
| 14 | Vancouver | Princess Cruises Alaska cruise | | | |
| 15 | Inside Passage | Coastal British Columbia | | | |



Above Glacier Bay National Park / Right Kenai River

Day 10: Banff, Athabasca Glacier, Jasper

Ⓜ Travel along the Icefields Parkway before boarding an Ice Explorer vehicle for a journey onto Athabasca Glacier. Arrive in Jasper and choose where to dine this evening. **BD**

Two Nights: Jasper National Park, Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge.

Day 11: Jasper

Ⓜ See Jasper National Park on a Harley-Davidson motorcycle sidecar tour, embark on a Maligne Valley experience by hike or cruise, go rafting down the Athabasca River, or ride the Jasper SkyTram. The rest of the day is yours. **B**

Day 12: Jasper, Rocky Mountaineer, Kamloops

Relax in your bi-level glass-dome carriage complete with GoldLeaf Service. **BL**

Stay: Kamloops, hotel as assigned by Rocky Mountaineer (three-star accommodation).

Day 13: Kamloops, Rocky Mountaineer, Vancouver

Your Rocky Mountaineer rail journey continues to Vancouver. 16 Day (UTAP16) guests join the holiday on arrival in Vancouver today. **BL**

Stay: Vancouver, Fairmont Waterfront Hotel.

Day 14: Vancouver, Embark Ship

Head to the harbour for your cruise. **BD**

Seven Nights: Princess Cruises' Royal Princess.

Day 15: The Inside Passage

Your day is enjoyed on board. Take in coastal views or relax and enjoy the facilities. **BLD**

Day 16: Ketchikan

Dock in Ketchikan today, set on the tranquil shores of the Tongass Narrows, and spend some time exploring as you please. **BLD**

Day 17: Juneau

Disembark in Alaska's picturesque capital and spend your time exploring at leisure or with an optional excursion (own expense). **BLD**

Day 18: Skagway

Arriving in Skagway, a delightful frontier-style atmosphere is still evident in the colourful heritage buildings. **BLD**

Day 19: Glacier Bay National Park

Wake to the World Heritage-listed Glacier Bay National Park. Learn from local rangers who explain the geological wonders. **BLD**

Day 20: College Fjord

Cruise through College Fjord, with its five tidewater and large valley glaciers. **BLD**

Day 21: Whittier, Disembark Ship, Anchorage, Cooper Landing

☆ Continue on to Cooper Landing. Visit the

A Boat Back in Time



From the White Mountains to Fairbanks, the Chena River has flowed since well before the golden old days. Harking back to bygone years, cruise some of the 160-kilometre-long river aboard a sternwheeler. With the fresh air in a flurry against your cheeks, you'll be reminded of a time when these riverboats ruled the waterway.

Alaska Wildlife Conservation Center and enjoy a welcome to the Kenai Princess Wilderness Lodge, complete with a native performance of storytelling, song and dance. **BD**

Two Night Stay: Cooper Landing, Kenai Princess Wilderness Lodge.

Day 22: Cooper Landing, Kenai Peninsula

📍 Explore the community of Cooper Landing, set off on a nature hike or let the waters of the Kenai River take you on a float trip. **B**

Day 23: Cooper Landing, Denali (Mt McKinley)

Your journey continues to your next wilderness lodge. Before dinner, enjoy time at leisure. **BD**
Stay: Mt McKinley Princess Wilderness Lodge.

Day 24: Denali (Mt McKinley), Talkeetna, Denali National Park

📍📍 Join a mountaineer for a first-hand account of scaling Denali. Then ride a Princess Rail Service dome car into Denali National Park. Tonight, choose one of your resort's restaurants to have dinner at. **BLD**

Two Nights: Denali National Park, McKinley Chalet Resort, in a Junior Suite.

Day 25: Denali National Park

📍 A Tundra Wilderness Tour is the perfect chance to see moose, grizzly bears, caribou, eagles and wolves in the national park. **B**

Day 26: Denali National Park, Fairbanks

📍 Continue to Fairbanks where you will board a sternwheeler to cruise the Chena River. **B**

Two Nights: Fairbanks Princess Riverside Lodge.

Day 27: Fairbanks

Take a trip back through Alaska's gold rush history as you travel along the Tanana Valley Railroad to Gold Dredge 8. Attend a farewell dinner tonight. **BD**

Day 28: Depart Fairbanks

With a goodbye, you'll be taken to the airport. **B**

Fairbanks & Arctic Circle Extension

Extend your stay in Fairbanks and add an Arctic Circle scenic flight.

Enquire for information and pricing.

**All-inspiring.
All taken care of.
Always.**

Guaranteed maximum 40 guests.
Freedom of Choice inclusions in six locations.
Luxury dining – a total of 54 meals.
Expert APT tour director and cruise liaison.
Lakeview Room at Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise.
GoldLeaf Service on the Rocky Mountaineer.
Guaranteed verandah on your cruise.
Transfers, port charges, portage and gratuities.



Trip from **\$16,495** per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$) | Ship | Category | Twin From | Solo From |
|--|----------------|------------|-----------|-----------|
| 28 Days Victoria to Fairbanks (UTAP28) | | | | |
| May 3 | Royal Princess | Balcony | \$16,495 | \$23,245 |
| | | Mini-Suite | \$16,895 | \$24,045 |
| June 14; July 12 August 9, 23 | Royal Princess | Balcony | \$18,995 | \$27,845 |
| | | Mini-Suite | \$19,495 | \$28,845 |
| 16 Days Vancouver to Fairbanks (UTAP16) | | | | |
| May 15 | Royal Princess | Balcony | \$8,295 | \$12,795 |
| | | Mini-Suite | \$8,695 | \$13,595 |
| June 26; July 24 August 21; September 4 | Royal Princess | Balcony | \$9,195 | \$14,695 |
| | | Mini-Suite | \$9,595 | \$15,495 |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. The Alaska land journey has been exclusively customised for APT by Princess Cruises. Accommodation in Alaska is limited to an average of three stars – APT selects the best available. See pages 160-161 for further information as well as all terms and conditions.

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,
visit aptouring.com.au/UTAP28 or [UTAP16](http://aptouring.com.au/UTAP16)

Rugged Alaska, Yukon & Ultra-Luxury Alaska Cruise

Anchorage to Vancouver

Quite unlike any other, this holiday sees you up close with the thrilling forces of nature. Travel through the Yukon, where population is sparse, yet wilderness is plentiful. Embrace a history built on gold mines. And travel in six-star ultra-luxury, navigating hard-to-reach sites.

Trip Snapshot

Duration 17 days, 16 nights / **Travel Style** Small Group Journey + Luxury Small Ship Cruising / **Visit** 16 places

Go For The wild Yukon territory, a midnight sun and ultra-luxury cruising

Trip Overview

| Day | Destination |
|-------|--|
| 01-02 | Anchorage |
| 03-04 | Denali National Park |
| 05 | Fairbanks |
| 06-07 | Dawson City |
| 08 | Whitehorse |
| 09 | Skagway |
| 10 | Juneau |
| 11 | Tracy Arm, Endicott Arm, Stephens Passage |
| 12 | Wrangell |
| 13 | Behm Canal, Misty Fjords |
| 14 | Prince Rupert |
| 15 | Grenville Channel, Whale Channel, Princess Royal Channel |
| 16 | Alert Bay, Johnstone Strait |
| 17 | Vancouver |

Signature Experiences

- ☆ Join a coastal catamaran wildlife and glacier cruise.
- ☆ Fly over Ruth Glacier and see the Great Gorge – a river of ice.
- ☆ Embark on a Tundra Wilderness Tour.
- ☆ Cruise the Chena River aboard a sternwheeler in Fairbanks.
- ☆ Ride the White Pass & Yukon Railway.

Key

- ☆ Signature Experience
- Ⓜ Freedom of Choice
- BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner

Day 01: Arrive Anchorage

Your welcome to Anchorage is complete with an airport transfer and welcome dinner. Take this time to introduce yourself to other guests and settle in to your hotel. **D**

Two Nights: Anchorage, Hotel Captain Cook, in a Junior Suite.

Day 02: Anchorage

☆ Ride in a domed observation car on a scenic railway journey to Seward. After pausing in Girdwood, the train continues into backcountry wilderness, and through what is widely considered to be the most scenic stretch of the Railbelt. Then join a coastal catamaran wildlife and glacier cruise, visiting sites including Resurrection Bay and the Kenai Fjords National Park. **BL**

Day 03: Anchorage, Denali National Park

☆ Ⓜ After breakfast, fly over the spectacular Great Gorge of the Ruth Glacier, a river of ice between 5,000-foot granite cliffs. Landing in Talkeetna, continue to Denali National Park where you can choose to dine at one of your resort's restaurants tonight. **BD**

Two Nights: Denali National Park, McKinley Chalet Resort, in a Junior Suite.

Day 04: Denali National Park

☆ A Tundra Wilderness Tour is the perfect chance to see grizzly bears, moose, caribou, eagles and wolves in the national park. Set deep within the heart of Alaska, embrace the rugged wilderness of the region. Afterwards, look forward to a free evening. **B**

Day 05: Denali National Park, Fairbanks

☆ Cruise the Chena River aboard a sternwheeler and travel back to a time when riverboats filled Alaska's waterways. **BD**
Stay: Westmark Fairbanks Hotel.

Day 06: Fairbanks, Dawson City

Join your included flight to Dawson City in Canada's remote Yukon territory. A former base for gold mining during the Klondike rush, the town is distinguished by its many frontier-style buildings. Dinner this evening is paired with a Klondike-style show. **BD**

Two Nights: Dawson City, Westmark Inn.

Day 07: Dawson City

Ⓜ Explore the city today on whichever inclusion you choose. Visit one of the most spectacular viewing points at the Midnight Dome Lookout, head to the Klondike Gold Rush fields to visit an operating mine, or learn about the town on a guided discovery. **B**

Day 08: Dawson City, Whitehorse

Your day is spent travelling to Whitehorse. Arrive at your hotel in time for dinner. **BD**

Stay: The Westmark Whitehorse Hotel.

Day 09: Whitehorse, Skagway

☆ Board the White Pass & Yukon Route railway to Skagway. A marvel of modern engineering, glaciers and gorges unfold along the route in a spectacular panorama. Take a minute to settle in to your hotel before dinner. **BD**

Stay: Westmark Hotel Skagway.

Day 10: Juneau, Embark Ship

Be taken to Juneau where your six-star ultra-luxury ship awaits. Once on board, settle in and take the chance to unwind before dinner. **BD**
Seven Nights: Seabourn Sojourn.

Day 11: Tracy Arm, Endicott Arm, Stephens Passage

Make your way through Tracy Arm and Endicott Arm fjords. Then it's on to Stephens Passage. Running some 170 kilometres, this is a beautiful stretch of waterway in the Alexander

Archipelago between Admiralty and Douglas islands. This is the perfect time to be on deck – Admiralty Island has even more bears than people, and this part of the passage is thought to be one of the best for whale watching. **BLD**

Day 12: Decision Passage, Wrangell

On a route that only a ship as small as yours can navigate, cruise through Decision Passage. Later, arrive in Wrangell, a tiny island at the heart of the Tongass National Forest. **BLD**

Day 13: Behm Canal, Misty Fjords National Monument

Cruise the Behm Canal before reaching the glacier fed rivers and streams that make up part of the ecosystem at Misty Fjords. Spend some time cruising the national monument, hoping to see seals and breaching whales. **BLD**

Day 14: Prince Rupert

Your ship takes you to the sleepy port town of Prince Rupert on Kaien Island today. Maybe choose to join a local boat for whale-watching, hike along the Butze Rapids or take a scenic flight (own expense). **BLD**

Day 15: Grenville Channel, Whale Channel, Princess Royal Channel

Your day is set aside for scenic cruising in some of Canada's lesser known passages. Soak up the beauty of Grenville Channel, Whale Channel and Princess Royal Channel. You might see whales, otters, seals and sea birds among other wildlife. **BLD**

Day 16: Alert Bay, Johnstone Strait

Navigate Alert Bay, located on a now-dormant volcanic belt. Take to the shores to see the remnants of its former fish-salting plant, and Canada's longest-running First Nations museum before cruising through Johnstone Strait and Seymour Narrows. **BLD**

Day 17: Disembark Ship, Depart Vancouver

Sadly today, your holiday comes to an end. Be taken to the airport for your onward flight. **B**

Extend Your Holiday – Sonora Resort

Why not spend a little longer? Stay for three nights on the secluded Sonora Island in a luxurious chateau-style resort.

Tour Code: STOSON – See pages 134-135.

**All-inspiring.
All taken care of.
Always.**

Guaranteed maximum 20 guests.
Freedom of Choice inclusions in two locations.
Luxury dining – a total of 36 meals.
Expert APT tour director.
Guaranteed verandah on your cruise.
Transfers, internal flight, port charges,
porterage and gratuities.



Above Seabourn Inside Passage cruise

Trip from **\$17,495** per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$) | Ship | Category | Twin From | Solo From |
|--|------------------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|
| 17 Days Anchorage to Vancouver (UTAS17) | | | | |
| June 10; July 15, 29 | Seabourn Sojourn | Veranda Suite (V5) | \$17,495 | \$24,295 |
| | | Veranda Suite (V6) | \$17,995 | \$25,295 |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. The Alaska and Yukon land journey has been exclusively customised for APT by Seabourn Cruise Line. Accommodation in Alaska and the Yukon is limited to an average of three stars – APT selects the best available. The cruise is not escorted by an APT cruise liaison. Please ensure your onward flight from Vancouver departs no earlier than 1pm. See pages 160-161 for further information as well as all terms and conditions.

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,
visit aptouring.com.au/UTAS17



Above Fairmont Banff Springs

Winter Wonderland

As if pulled from a childhood dream, a Canadian winter is unlike anything else. Trees blanketed in snow and the distant sound of carollers in the air call us to join in the festive spirit. The iconic cities of Canada celebrate the season spectacularly. From Victoria to Banff and everywhere in between, the joys of Christmas come alive in the experiences unique to each destination. And boy, do we have a wonderland of them in store.

Winter in the Rockies & Northern Lights

Vancouver to Yellowknife

Winter in the Rockies means mountains under a dusting of icing sugar snow, and waterfalls frozen in a perpetual cascade. Sights set on the Northwest Territories, this holiday takes you to the Auroral Oval where the northern lights have prime place in the sky.

Trip Snapshot

Duration 15 days, 14 nights / **Travel Style** Small Group Journey + Remote Journey / **Visit** seven places
Go For Ice bubbles of Abraham Lake, the chance to glimpse the northern lights and a private 'ViTeepee' experience

Trip Overview

| Day | Destination |
|-------|----------------------------|
| 01-02 | Vancouver |
| 03-04 | Whistler |
| 05 | VIA Rail Overnight Journey |
| 06-07 | Jasper |
| 08-09 | Lake Louise |
| 10-11 | Banff |
| 12-15 | Yellowknife |

Signature Experiences

- ☆ Enjoy breakfast at Whistler's Squamish Lil'wat Cultural Centre.
- ☆ Delight in a private soiree in a Signature Luxury Cabin at Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge.
- ☆ Take a heli-flight and then marvel at the frozen ice bubbles of Abraham Lake.
- ☆ Dash through snowy landscapes on a horse-drawn sleigh ride at Lake Louise.
- ☆ Experience the excitement of a Canadian ice hockey match and attend a pre-game briefing with the coach.
- ☆ Meet a Mountie in Banff and listen to tales of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police.
- ☆ Enjoy dinner and entertainment in a private 'ViTeepee' at Aurora Village.

Key

- ☆ Signature Experience
- ☆ Freedom of Choice
- BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner

Day 01: Arrive Vancouver

Be taken to your hotel and get to know your fellow travellers at a welcome dinner. **D**

Two Nights: Vancouver, Fairmont Waterfront Hotel.

Day 02: Vancouver

The morning is set aside for a tour of the city. The rest of the day is yours. **B**

Day 03: Vancouver, Whistler

Head for the Capilano Suspension Bridge Park to wander over the seven suspended footbridges. After, treasure the scenery along the Sea to Sky Highway, passing landscapes covered in a thick, white blanket. **BD**

Two Nights: The Westin Whistler Resort & Spa.

Day 04: Whistler

☆ Maybe you'll enjoy a helicopter ride, or take a tree trek or zip trek tour. You might prefer to jump on a snowmobile, or maybe even enjoy a dog sled ride. Otherwise, you might like to ride on the Peak 2 Peak Gondola or relax with a Scandinavian Spa experience. **B**

Day 05: Whistler, Vancouver, VIA Rail

☆ At the Squamish Lil'wat Cultural Centre, enjoy breakfast and explore the museum, discovering your First Nations 'animal spirit' with the help of your guide. Return to Vancouver and board your overnight VIA Rail journey to Jasper National Park. **BD**
Stay: VIA Rail, in Sleeper Plus Class.

Day 06: VIA Rail, Jasper

Sights set on Jasper, watch as the snowy Canadian Rockies pass by your window. **B**
Two Nights: Jasper National Park, Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge.

Day 07: Jasper

☆ ☆ To keep things exciting, you're invited to choose how you want to explore Jasper. Watch for local wildlife, or don some snowshoes for a trek through the alpine scenery. Maybe take the chance to view the icefalls that can only be seen at this time of year during a Maligne Canyon Ice Walk, or visit the planetarium to explore the world's largest dark sky preserve. This evening, head out to one of the lodge's Signature Luxury Cabins for a private soiree of live music and traditional food. **BD**

Day 08: Jasper, Abraham Lake, Lake Louise

☆ ☆ Travel along the Icefields Parkway today (weather permitting). Then a helicopter takes you to backcountry where a snowshoe exploration awaits. After a hearty lunch, visit Abraham Lake where, if you're lucky, you'll see ice bubbles trapped beneath the lake's frozen surface. Arrive at Lake Louise and choose where to have dinner. **BLD**

Two Nights: Banff National Park, Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise, in a Lakeview Room.

Day 09: Lake Louise

☆ Cherish a horse-drawn sleigh ride along the frozen lakeside trail. Bundle up in blankets, and dash through the serene landscapes. We've left the rest of the day free. You might like to use the time to curl up by the fireplace and watch the snowy landscapes outside. **B**

Day 10: Lake Louise, Banff

☆ Enjoy breakfast before travelling to Banff for a tour and ride the Banff Gondola. Tonight, experience the excitement of an action-packed ice hockey match, including a pre-game briefing with the coach. **BD**
Two Nights: Banff National Park, Fairmont Banff Springs, in a Mountain View Room.

Day 11: Banff

Ⓜ️ Ⓡ Choose how you would like to spend your morning. Maybe take an ice walk in Johnston Canyon, enjoy a dog sled ride, or embark on a wilderness experience. Perhaps learn what it takes to be an ice hockey player, or enjoy a soak in the mineral pool at the Willow Stream Spa. The indulgent afternoon tea at Fairmont Banff Springs is also an equally tempting option. This afternoon, meet a Mountie and listen to tales of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police. This evening, dine at one of your hotel's restaurants. **BD**

Day 12: Banff, Calgary, Yellowknife

Fly from Calgary to Yellowknife today (flight not included) to start your Remote Journey. You'll be taken to your hotel before a viewing of the northern lights at Aurora Village. Stay warm in a teepee, where hot drinks bubble away on a woodfire stove. **B**

Three Nights: Yellowknife, The Explorer Hotel.

Day 13: Yellowknife

Ⓜ️ At this time of the year, Yellowknife is an absolute wonderland of wintry delights. Spend the morning at leisure before setting off on your chosen activity. Meet the village's team of sled dogs and ride over the frozen lake in a traditional sled, strap on a pair of snowshoes and head off on a guided walk through the back trails of the village, or join a snowmobile to a trapper's tent – we have enough time to do any two of these options. Or maybe you'd rather spend the afternoon trying your hand at ice fishing. Afterwards, head back to your hotel in time for dinner before another aurora viewing experience. In the specially designed heated outdoor seats, you can take in the views from all angles in warmth and comfort. **BLD**

Day 14: Yellowknife

Ⓡ Discover Yellowknife, taking in sites including the Legislative Assembly and Prince of Wales Northern Heritage Centre before a scenic drive through the Old Town and on to the Ice Road (weather permitting). This evening is set aside for a special farewell – in a private 'ViTeepee', designed for dining experiences on a magical level, enjoy dinner and entertainment. **BD**

Day 15: Depart Yellowknife

Be taken to the airport after breakfast for your onward flight. **B**



Above Aurora Village, Yellowknife

Trip from **\$10,995** per person twin share

| Dates and Prices (A\$) | Twin From | Solo From |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| 15 Days Vancouver to Yellowknife (UTW15) | | |
| 2020 March 9 | \$10,995 | \$13,545 |
| 2021 January 4; February 1; March 8 | \$11,595 | \$14,495 |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Flight from Calgary to Yellowknife is not included in the tour price. Please ensure your onward flight from Calgary departs no earlier than 2.30pm. See pages 160-161 for further information as well as all terms and conditions.

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,
visit aptouring.com.au/UTW15

**All-inspiring.
All taken care of.
Always.**

Freedom of Choice inclusions in five locations.
Luxury dining – a total of 25 meals.
Expert APT tour director.
Lakeview Room at Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise.
Overnight VIA Rail journey into the Rockies.
Winter clothing package in Yellowknife.
Transfers, portage and gratuities.

The Twelve Days of Christmas

Vancouver to Calgary

Prepare to be swept right back to that feeling of enchantment. To be carried away by the festive season. Your twelve days in Canada will taste like fruit mince pies, and smell like mulled wine bubbling away on the stove. Navigate the wintry national parks and cities with like-minded friends, and celebrate it all with a very special Christmas in Lake Louise.

Trip Snapshot

Duration 12 days, 11 nights / **Travel Style** Classic Journey / **Visit** six places

Go For A winter wonderland, an overnight VIA rail journey and Christmas at Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise

Trip Overview

| Day | Destination |
|-----|----------------------------|
| 01 | Vancouver |
| 02 | Whistler |
| 03 | Whistler |
| 04 | Vancouver |
| 05 | VIA Rail Overnight Journey |
| 06 | Jasper |
| 07 | Jasper |
| 08 | Lake Louise |
| 09 | Christmas in Lake Louise |
| 10 | Banff |
| 11 | Banff |
| 12 | Calgary |

Signature Experiences

- ★ Enjoy breakfast at Whistler's Squamish Lil'wat Cultural Centre.
- ★ See the Canyon Lights display of the Capilano Suspension Bridge Park.
- ★ Dash through snowy landscapes on a horse-drawn sleigh ride at Lake Louise.
- ★ Meet a Mountie in Banff and listen to tales of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police.

Key

- ★ Signature Experience
- ★ Freedom of Choice
- BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner

Day 01, 17 Dec: Arrive Vancouver

Your holiday begins when you're picked up from the airport. Get to know your fellow travellers this evening at a welcome dinner. **D**

Stay: Vancouver, Fairmont Waterfront Hotel.

Day 02, 18 Dec: Vancouver, Whistler

You'll be taken out to explore Vancouver's famous city sights and festive Christmas attractions, followed by some time at leisure. Afterwards, you'll be taken to Whistler. **BD**

Two Nights: The Westin Whistler Resort & Spa.

Day 03, 19 Dec: Whistler

★ Whistler during the holiday season is a genuinely magical destination. It surely has something to do with the lights, the trees, and all that snow! To celebrate the occasion, you can choose how to spend your time here. Maybe you'll enjoy a helicopter ride, or take a tree trek or zip trek tour. The adventurous among us might prefer to jump on a snowmobile, or maybe even enjoy a dog sled ride. Otherwise, you might like to ride on the Peak 2 Peak Gondola or relax with a ScandinaVe Spa experience. Afterwards, kick back at the resort or enjoy the village. **B**

Day 04, 20 Dec: Whistler, Vancouver

★ The heritage of Canada's indigenous people comes to light at the Squamish Lil'wat Cultural Centre. Enjoy breakfast and explore the museum, discovering your First Nations 'animal spirit' with the help of your guide. Enjoy some free time in Whistler before heading back to Vancouver. Once you've arrived, visit the Capilano Suspension Bridge Park to see the Canyon Lights display. You'll see more than 250,000 lights attached to the bridge platform. From here, the rest of your evening is spent however you like. **B**

Stay: Vancouver, Fairmont Waterfront Hotel.

Day 05, 21 Dec: Vancouver, VIA Rail

Relax this morning and spend your time at leisure. By the afternoon, you'll head to the station for your overnight VIA Rail journey to Jasper National Park. Dinner is served on board your train as you continue through the snowy scenery to Jasper. **BD**

Stay: VIA Rail, in Sleeper Plus Class.

Day 06, 22 Dec: VIA Rail, Jasper

Your morning carries on along the rail tracks. Sights set on Jasper, watch as the snowy Canadian Rockies pass by your window. Once at your lodge, kick back and become familiar with the beauty of the national park. Relax over dinner at your lodge this evening. **BD**

Two Nights: Jasper National Park, Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge.

Day 07, 23 Dec: Jasper

★ There's something extra special about Jasper; and the national park gets a distinct magical quality when covered in a snowy blanket. To keep things exciting, you're invited to choose how you want to explore the area. Watch for local wildlife, or don some snowshoes for a trek through the alpine scenery. Maybe take the chance to view the icefalls that can only be seen at this time of year during a Maligne Canyon Ice Walk, or visit the planetarium to explore the world's largest dark sky preserve. This evening, maybe head out for a bonfire on the shores of Lac Beauvert and make your own s'mores – a delicious treat after your fun-filled day. **B**

Day 08, 24 Dec: Jasper, Lake Louise

Travel along the Icefields Parkway (weather permitting) on your way to Lake Louise. Your afternoon here is spent on your own schedule before the table is set for a festive drink and Christmas Eve dinner. **BD**

Two Nights: Banff National Park, Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise, in a Lakeview Room.

Day 09, 25 Dec: Christmas in Lake Louise

🌟 Open the curtains of your room and welcome Christmas Day! The day begins with a magical brunch at your hotel. In the afternoon, cherish a horse-drawn sleigh ride along the frozen lakeside trail. Bundle up in blankets, and dash through the serene landscapes. **Brunch**

Day 10, 26 Dec: Lake Louise, Banff

🌟 Enjoy breakfast before travelling to Banff. Here, you'll be guided through the township before a ride on the Banff Gondola. This afternoon, meet a Mountie and listen to tales of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police. **B**

Two Nights: Banff National Park, Fairmont Banff Springs, in a Mountain View Room.

Day 11, 27 Dec: Banff

🌟 The Christmas spirit is still heavy in the air. And it's a good thing too, as we have even more special sightseeing on the table. Maybe take an ice walk in Johnston Canyon, enjoy a dog sled ride, or embark on a wilderness experience. Perhaps learn what it takes to be an ice hockey player, or enjoy a soak in the mineral pool at the Willow Stream Spa. The indulgent afternoon tea at Fairmont Banff Springs is also an equally tempting option. Tonight, gather around with your fellow travellers for a farewell dinner. **BD**

Day 12, 28 Dec: Banff, Depart Calgary

With Christmas sadly over, your holiday too comes to an end. Be taken to the airport after breakfast for your onward flight. **B**

Extend Your Holiday – Northern Lights

Witness the magic of the northern lights on a six-day adventure to Canada's far reaches, including three nights at the purpose-built Northern Lights Resort & Spa or the Boréale Ranch, both of which provide access to the Northern Lights Trading Post viewing point. See pages 140-141 for further details.



Above Sleigh ride, Lake Louise

Trip from **\$8,795** per person twin share

**All-inspiring.
All taken care of.
Always.**

Guaranteed maximum 40 guests.
Freedom of Choice inclusions in three locations.
Luxury dining – a total of 17 meals.
Expert APT tour director.
Lakeview Room at Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise.
Overnight VIA Rail journey into the Rockies.
Transfers, portage and gratuities.

2020 Date and Prices (A\$)

12 Days Vancouver to Calgary (UTWCL12)

December 17

Twin From

\$8,795

Solo From

\$11,195

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Please ensure your onward flight from Calgary departs no earlier than 2.30pm. See pages 160-161 for further information as well as all terms and conditions.

For 2019 departures, please refer to APT's Canada & Alaska featuring USA 2019 brochure. Enquire for details.

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,
visit aptouring.com.au/UTWCL12

Enchanting Christmas

Victoria to Calgary

A holiday for anyone who simply can't get enough of the festive season. If you can't get enough of pine trees dusted in snow. If you can't get enough of twinkling fairy lights over bridges and in parks. If you can't get enough of bonfires and s'mores. This holiday will satisfy every enchanting white Christmas dream in the most jovial fashion.

Trip Snapshot

Duration 15 days, 14 nights / **Travel Style** Classic Journey / **Visit** seven places

Go For An overnight VIA rail journey, Christmas Day in Whistler and a festive New Year's Eve at Lake Louise

Trip Overview

| Day | Destination |
|-----|-------------------------------|
| 01 | Victoria |
| 02 | Victoria |
| 03 | Whistler |
| 04 | Christmas in Whistler |
| 05 | Vancouver |
| 06 | Vancouver |
| 07 | VIA Rail Overnight Journey |
| 08 | Jasper |
| 09 | Jasper |
| 10 | New Year's Eve in Lake Louise |
| 11 | Lake Louise |
| 12 | Banff |
| 13 | Banff |
| 14 | Banff |
| 15 | Calgary |

Day 01, 22 Dec: Arrive Victoria

Once you've arrived, you'll be met and taken to your hotel. Settle in and introduce yourself to the other guests over a welcome dinner. **D**

Two Nights: Delta Hotels Victoria Ocean Pointe Resort, in a Deluxe Water View Room.

Day 02, 23 Dec: Victoria, The Butchart Gardens

🚶🌟 You might like to take a tour of the city in a horse-drawn carriage, or sample afternoon tea at the Fairmont Empress. Alternatively, delve into British Columbia's history at the Royal BC Museum, or visit Craigdarroch Castle. Later on, visit The Butchart Gardens and see the Magic of Christmas lights display. Gather together this evening for dinner in the original Butchart family residence. **BD**

Day 03, 24 Dec: Victoria, Georgia Strait, Whistler

Today ride the ferry across Georgia Strait, then travel via Shannon Falls to Whistler. A special Christmas Eve dinner is served tonight. **BD**

Two Nights: The Westin Whistler Resort & Spa.

Day 04, 25 Dec: Christmas in Whistler

🚶🌟 Awake to a magical Christmas Day in Whistler! Your time unfolds with a choice of sightseeing. Maybe enjoy a helicopter ride, or take a tree trek or zip trek tour. The adventurous among us might prefer to jump on a snowmobile, or maybe even enjoy a dog sled ride. Otherwise, you might ride the Peak 2 Peak Gondola or relax with a Scandinavian Spa experience. Later on this evening, gather around for a festive drink and Christmas dinner complete with all the joyous touches. **BD**

Day 05, 26 Dec: Whistler, Vancouver

🚶🌟 The heritage of Canada's indigenous people comes to light at the Squamish Lil'wat Cultural Centre. Enjoy breakfast and explore

the museum, discovering your First Nations 'animal spirit' with the help of your guide. Enjoy some free time in Whistler before heading back to Vancouver. Once you've arrived, visit the Capilano Suspension Bridge Park to see the Canyon Lights display. From here, the rest of your evening is spent however you like. **B**

Two Nights: Vancouver, Fairmont Waterfront Hotel.

Day 06, 27 Dec: Vancouver

Spend the morning exploring the city sights. Visit Stanley Park and head to Granville Island, the bustling heart of Vancouver's cultural scene. You then have the rest of the day to enjoy at your own pace. **B**

Day 07, 28 Dec: Vancouver, VIA Rail

Take a moment to relax this morning. By the afternoon, you'll head to the station for your overnight VIA Rail journey to Jasper National Park. Dinner is served on board your train. **BD**

Stay: VIA Rail, in Sleeper Plus Class.

Day 08, 29 Dec: VIA Rail, Jasper

Your morning carries on along the rail tracks. Sights set on Jasper, watch as the snowy Canadian Rockies pass by your window. Once at your lodge, kick back and become familiar with the beauty of the national park. Relax over dinner at your lodge this evening. **BD**

Two Nights: Jasper National Park, Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge.

Day 09, 30 Dec: Jasper

🚶🌟 To keep things exciting, you're invited to choose how you want to explore the national park. Watch for local wildlife, or don some snowshoes for a trek through the alpine scenery. Maybe take the chance to view the icefalls that can only be seen at this time of year during a Maligne Canyon Ice Walk, or visit the planetarium to explore the world's largest dark sky preserve. This evening, perhaps head

Signature Experiences

- 🌟 Enjoy The Butchart Gardens' light display before dinner in the original residence.
- 🌟 Enjoy breakfast at Whistler's Squamish Lil'wat Cultural Centre.
- 🌟 See the Canyon Lights display of the Capilano Suspension Bridge Park.
- 🌟 Dash through snowy landscapes on a horse-drawn sleigh ride at Lake Louise.
- 🌟 Meet a Mountie in Banff and listen to tales of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police.

Key

- 🌟 Signature Experience
- 🚶 Freedom of Choice
- BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner

out for a bonfire on the shores of Lac Beauvert and make your own s'mores – a delicious treat after your fun-filled day. **B**

Day 10, 31 Dec: Jasper, New Year's Eve in Lake Louise

Journey through the Rocky Mountains and along the Icefields Parkway (weather permitting). Arrive at Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise and welcome in the New Year with a special dinner. **BD**

Two Nights: Banff National Park, Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise, in a Lakeview Room.

Day 11, 1 Jan: Lake Louise

☆ The highlight of today is sure to be the horse-drawn sleigh ride along the frozen lakeside trail. **B**

Day 12, 2 Jan: Lake Louise, Banff

☆ Enjoy breakfast before travelling to Banff. Be guided through the township before a ride on the Banff Gondola. This afternoon, meet a Mountie and listen to tales of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police before choosing from your hotel's restaurants for dinner. **BD**

Three Nights: Banff National Park, Fairmont Banff Springs, in a Mountain View Room.

Day 13, 3 Jan: Banff

☆ Today you might like to take an ice walk in Johnston Canyon, enjoy a dog sled ride, or embark on a wilderness experience. Maybe learn what it takes to be an ice hockey player, or enjoy a soak in the mineral pool at the Willow Stream Spa. The afternoon tea at Fairmont Banff Springs is also a tempting option. **B**

Day 14, 4 Jan: Banff

Enjoy a day to explore Banff. This evening, gather around for a farewell dinner. **BD**

Day 15, 5 Jan: Banff, Depart Calgary

Be taken to Calgary and say your goodbyes before joining your onward flight. **B**

Extend Your Holiday – Northern Lights

Witness the magic of the northern lights on a six-day adventure to Canada's far reaches, including three nights at the Northern Lights Resort & Spa or the Boréale Ranch.

See pages 140-141 for details.



Above Whistler

Trip from **\$10,295** per person twin share

2020 Date and Prices (A\$)

15 Days Victoria to Calgary (UTWCW15)

December 22

Twin From

\$10,295

Solo From

\$13,145

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Please ensure your onward flight from Calgary departs no earlier than 2.30pm. See pages 160-161 for further information as well as all terms and conditions.

For 2019 departures, please refer to APT's Canada & Alaska featuring USA 2019 brochure. Enquire for details.

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings, visit aptouring.com.au/UTWCW15

**All-inspiring.
All taken care of.
Always.**

Guaranteed maximum 40 guests.
Freedom of Choice inclusions in four locations.
Luxury dining – a total of 23 meals.
Expert APT tour director.
Lakeview Room at Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise.
Overnight VIA Rail journey into the Rockies.
Transfers, portage and gratuities.



Above Fairmont Le Château Frontenac, Québec City

Eastern Canada & USA

The charm of seafaring history. A blend of tranquil lanes and modern cities with a distinctly European feel. An amber flourish in fall. Eastern Canada is a place where landscapes stretch from deep forests to lofty mountains. And the USA is the perfect partner, with a metropolitan buzz hanging heavy in the air. Your discoveries in these regions are quite unlike any other – and they're specially led by maple syrup connoisseurs, local rangers and even at one point, a retired lobster fisherman.

Eastern Canada & New England Cruise

Toronto to Boston

What's not to love about the eastern pocket of Canada? Cities built on glacial tides, one of the world's most breathtaking waterfalls and coastal communities. Making your way through the iconic provinces on land, you'll also cruise the Maritimes and the coast of New England, and get a taste for the sweet life in Québec City.

Trip Snapshot

Duration 18 days, 17 nights / **Travel Style** Classic Journey / **Visit** 12 places

Go For Cities of Eastern Canada, the rumble of Niagara Falls and Canada New England cruising

Trip Overview

| Day | Destination |
|-------|----------------|
| 01-02 | Toronto |
| 03 | Niagara Falls |
| 04-05 | Ottawa |
| 06 | Mont Tremblant |
| 07-08 | Québec City |
| 09-11 | Montréal |
| 12 | Québec City |
| 13 | At Sea |
| 14 | Charlottetown |
| 15 | Sydney |
| 16 | Halifax |
| 17 | Bar Harbor |
| 18 | Boston |

Signature Experiences

- ☑ Dine overlooking Niagara Falls and create your very own light display from the Illumination Tower on the falls.
- ☑ Learn the process of making maple syrup at a local sugar shack.

Key

- ☑ Signature Experience
- ☑ Freedom of Choice
- BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner

Day 01: Arrive Toronto

Once you've arrived, we'll take you to your hotel where you can settle in.

Two Nights: Toronto, Fairmont Royal York.

Day 02: Toronto

☑ Mingle over a welcome breakfast before setting off on a discovery of the city, including a visit to the CN Tower. Choose where to dine at your hotel in the evening. **BD**

Day 03: Toronto, Niagara Falls

☑ Stop in at Niagara-on-the-Lake, and then head for Niagara Falls. Maybe set off on a helicopter flight (own expense) before cruising to the base of the falls. At dinner, overlook the spectacle before an exclusive visit to the Illumination Tower where you can project your very own light display on the falls. **BD**

Stay: Hilton Niagara Falls Fallsview, in a Fallsview Room.

Day 04: Niagara Falls, Thousand Islands, Ottawa

Look out at Niagara Falls over breakfast – the top floor of your hotel is the ideal vantage point. Later on, cruise through the Thousand Islands, a constellation of islands topped with pine trees, castles and estates. By the late afternoon you'll arrive in Ottawa. **BD**

Two Nights: Ottawa, Fairmont Château Laurier.

Day 05: Ottawa

☑ Start off your day with a guided tour, pausing at Parliament Hill among other sites. Afterwards, choose what you want to do. Maybe a flight in a vintage open-cockpit biplane is your style? Or would you prefer to visit the Canadian War Museum? Maybe you'll

spend time at the Canadian Museum of History, or set off on a guided bicycle exploration. **B**

Day 06: Ottawa, Mont Tremblant

☑ Today you're on high-alert for deer and black bears at Parc Omega. Continue to Mont Tremblant for a gondola ride, then dine on whatever takes your fancy in the evening. **BD**

Stay: Mont Tremblant, Le Westin Resort & Spa.

Day 07: Mont Tremblant, Québec City

☑ A sweet treat is in store for you today. Head for a sugar shack and learn how maple syrup is made, before feasting on a Québécois meal served with a side of live entertainment. Continue to Québec City for a guided tour. **BL**

Two Nights: Québec City, Fairmont Le Château Frontenac.

Day 08: Québec City

☑ Dive into Québec City with whichever sightseeing strikes your fancy. Maybe you'd like to see the sights by foot. Otherwise, a cruise on the St Lawrence River or food tour are up for grabs. **BD**

Day 09: Québec City, Montréal

A guided tour takes you to the Notre Dame Basilica, Old Montréal and Mount Royal. **B**

Two Nights: Montréal, Fairmont The Queen Elizabeth.

Day 10: Montréal

☑ Maybe take a walking tour of Old Montréal or meet a local Monréaler. Otherwise, a food tour is also on the table, as is an exploration of one of the world's largest underground complexes. Get a taste for Montréal's French history at a special dinner in Old Montréal. **BD**

Day 11: Montréal, Embark Ship

Board your Canada New England cruise. **BD**
Seven Nights: Holland America Line's
Zaandam or Amsterdam.

Day 12: Québec City

Dock in Québec City, the most French of
Canadian cities, and spend a day re-exploring.
Mansard roofs and candy-striped awnings are
a pretty backdrop for your time here. **BLD**

Day 13: At Sea

Spend a full day cruising the Gulf of St Lawrence
and maritime landscapes. **BLD**

Day 14: Charlottetown

Today you'll dock in Charlottetown. While here,
you might opt to explore the Anne of Green
Gables homestead (own expense). **BLD**

Day 15: Sydney

Arrive in Sydney, the gateway to the Cape
Breton coastline, and have a chance to soak
up the scenery and artisan workshops which
the town is famous for. **BLD**

Day 16: Halifax

Set off at your own pace or tour Peggy's Cove,
a small, rural community famous for Peggy's
Point Lighthouse (own expense). **BLD**

Day 17: Bar Harbor

Step ashore at Bar Harbor and maybe visit
Acadia National Park (own expense). **BLD**

Day 18: Disembark Ship, Depart Boston

Disembark and transfer to the airport. **B**

Cruise from Québec City to New York City

See more of New England's coast as you sail
to New York City. This 10-night cruise is only
available on the September 7+ departure.

Tour Code: UTEM21 – Enquire for details.

Extend Your Holiday – Western Canada & Alaska

Have that itch to keep travelling? Join our
tours through the Canadian Rockies before
cruising Alaska's Inside Passage.

Tour Code: UTAP35 – See pages 110-113,
UTE32 – See pages 114-117, UTE29 – See
pages 118-119.

**All-inspiring.
All taken care of.
Always.**

Guaranteed maximum 40 guests.
Freedom of Choice inclusions in five locations.
Luxury dining – a total of 37 meals.
Expert APT tour director and cruise liaison.
Guaranteed verandah on your cruise.
Transfers, port charges, portage and gratuities.



Above Niagara Falls cruise

Trip from **\$11,695** per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$) | Ship | Category | Twin From | Solo From |
|---|----------------------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|
| 18 Days Toronto to Boston (UTEM18) | | | | |
| May 20 | Zaandam | Vista Suite | \$11,695 | \$17,295 |
| | | Neptune Suite | \$14,295 | \$22,495 |
| June 10; July 1; August 26 | Zaandam or Amsterdam | Vista Suite | \$12,295 | \$18,095 |
| | | Neptune Suite | \$14,695 | \$22,895 |
| 21 Days Toronto to New York City (UTEM21) | | | | |
| September 7† | Zuiderdam | Verandah Stateroom | \$13,495 | \$19,195 |
| | | Signature Suite | \$14,695 | \$21,595 |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Please ensure your onward flight from Boston or New York City departs no earlier than 1pm. Personalise your cruise price is based on UTEM18. *Itinerary varies slightly (UTEM21). An 11-Day land only tour (UTE11) is also available, refer to Days 01-11. Enquire for further details and pricing. See pages 160-161 for further information as well as all terms and conditions.

Personalise your cruise with a few extra creature comforts.
Price: \$650 per person. Save up to: \$150. Please enquire for details.

**For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,
visit aptouring.com.au/UTEM18 or UTEM21**

Eastern Canada & USA with New England Cruise

Montréal Return

Set your sights on the eastern French-inspired side of Canada before heading over to the big cities of the USA. Dive into history with city explorations, cruise between New England and maritime landscapes, and see the bright lights of big-ticket cities. What are you waiting for? The likes of Montréal, New York City and Halifax are all ready to be discovered.

Trip Snapshot

Duration 25 days, 24 nights / **Travel Style** Classic Journey / **Visit** 16 places

Go For The cities of Eastern Canada, bright lights of New York City and Canada New England cruising

Below Parliament Hill, Ottawa



Signature Experiences

- ★ Learn the process of making maple syrup at a local sugar shack.
- ★ Dine overlooking Niagara Falls and create your very own light display from the Illumination Tower on the falls.
- ★ Pay a visit to The Breakers – one of Rhode Island's famous Newport Mansions.

Key

- ☆ Signature Experience
- 🍴 Freedom of Choice
- BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner



Day 01: Arrive Montréal

Be greeted on arrival and whisked to your hotel.

Two Nights: Montréal,
Fairmont The Queen Elizabeth.

Day 02: Montréal

- H** Mingle over a welcome breakfast before discovering the city. Later, take a walking tour of Old Montréal or meet a local Montréalais. A food tour is also on the table, as is an exploration of one of the world's largest underground complexes. Get a taste for Montréal's French history at dinner in Old Montréal. **BD**

Day 03: Montréal, Québec City

- ★ Head for a sugar shack and learn how maple syrup is made before a Québécois feast. Arrive in Québec City for a tour. **BL**

Two Nights: Québec City,
Fairmont Le Château Frontenac.

Day 04: Québec City

- Ⓜ Dive into Québec City with whichever sightseeing strikes your fancy. Maybe you'd

like to see the sights by foot. Otherwise, a cruise on the St Lawrence River or food tour are up for grabs. The rest of the afternoon has been left free for you to keep exploring. **BD**

Day 05: Québec City, Ottawa

Your journey continues today as you travel into the province of Ontario on the way to Ottawa, the Canadian capital. Arrive at your magnificent hotel, located next to the Parliament Buildings, and relax over dinner. **BD**

Two Nights: Ottawa,
Fairmont Château Laurier.

Day 06: Ottawa

- Ⓙ The capital of Canada has loads to see. Start off with a guided tour, pausing at Parliament Hill among other sites. Afterwards, choose what you want to do. Maybe a flight in a vintage open-cockpit biplane is your style? Or would you prefer to visit the Canadian War Museum? Maybe you'll spend time at the Canadian Museum of History, or set off on a guided bicycle exploration. **B**

Day 07: Ottawa, Thousand Islands, Toronto

- Ⓜ Set off on a cruise through the Thousand Islands. A constellation of islands topped with pine trees, castles and estates, a leisurely cruise is the perfect way to take it all in. Continue onwards to Toronto in time to choose where to dine at your hotel. **BD**

Two Nights: Toronto, Fairmont Royal York.

Day 08: Toronto

Set off on a discovery of Toronto, including a visit to the CN Tower. **B**

Day 09: Toronto, Niagara Falls

- ⊛ Stop in at Niagara-on-the-Lake, and then head for Niagara Falls. Maybe set off on a helicopter flight (own expense) before cruising to the base of the falls. At dinner, overlook the spectacle before an exclusive visit to the Illumination Tower where you can project your very own light display on the falls. **BD**

Stay: Hilton Niagara Falls Fallsview, in a Fallsview Room.

Trip Overview

| Day | Destination | Included Highlight |
|-----|--------------------------|--|
| 01 | Montréal | Welcome |
| 02 | Montréal | Freedom of Choice |
| 03 | Québec City | Sugar shack, guided city tour |
| 04 | Québec City | Freedom of Choice |
| 05 | Ottawa | Experience Canada's capital |
| 06 | Ottawa | Freedom of Choice |
| 07 | Toronto | Thousand Islands cruise, Freedom of Choice |
| 08 | Toronto | Guided city tour, CN Tower |
| 09 | Niagara Falls | Niagara Falls cruise |
| 10 | Lancaster | Pennsylvania Amish country |
| 11 | Lancaster, Washington DC | Amish guided tour |
| 12 | Washington DC | Guided city tour |

| Day | Destination | Included Highlight |
|-----|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 13 | Philadelphia, New York City | Philadelphia city tour |
| 14 | New York City | Guided city tour |
| 15 | New York City | Freedom of Choice |
| 16 | Newport, Boston | The Breakers tour |
| 17 | Boston | Guided city tour |
| 18 | Boston | Canada New England cruise |
| 19 | Bar Harbor | Bar Harbor at leisure |
| 20 | Halifax | Halifax at leisure |
| 21 | Sydney | Cape Breton coastline |
| 22 | Charlottetown | Home of Anne of Green Gables |
| 23 | At Sea | Gulf of St Lawrence |
| 24 | Québec City | French-Canadian culture |
| 25 | Montréal | Farewell |



Above Prince Edward Island / **Right** New York City

Day 10: Niagara Falls, Lancaster

Look out at Niagara Falls over breakfast – the top floor of your hotel is the ideal vantage point. Later in the day, head for the USA and onto Lancaster. **BD**

Stay: Lancaster Arts Hotel.

Day 11: Lancaster, Washington DC

Head to Pennsylvania Amish Country this morning where a local Amish guide will take you through the area. This afternoon, continue on to the USA's capital, Washington DC. **BD**

Two Nights: InterContinental The Willard Washington DC.

Day 12: Washington DC

We've all heard stories and seen pictures of the USA's icons, and today presents the chance to pay a visit to a few of the former fables. Pass by the White House before stopping at the Washington Monument and the Lincoln Memorial to name a few. After the tour, you'll have the rest of the day to explore. **B**

Day 13: Washington DC, Philadelphia, New York City

On your way to New York City, take in some of the sites on a tour of Philadelphia. See the

Liberty Bell, African American Museum and Chinatown among other famous sites. Keep on going to New York City where your hotel is set in Midtown Manhattan. **BD**

Three Nights: Lotte New York Palace.

Day 14: New York City

With a local guide, discover the sites of well-known film and television, seeing trendy hot-spots and classic landmarks like Broadway, Wall Street and Times Square. The rest of the day is put aside for you to enjoy at leisure. **B**

Day 15: New York City

☞ This morning, you might like to visit New York City's Statue of Liberty and cruise to Ellis Island. Alternatively, pay a visit to the National September 11 Memorial & Museum. For those seeking iconic city views, ascend 102 stories to the One World Observatory. **BD**

Day 16: New York City, Newport, Boston

☞ Snake along the coast to Newport on Rhode Island. Here, visit The Breakers, one of the famous Newport Mansions which was inspired by 16th-century Italian palaces. **B**

Two Nights: Boston, Fairmont Copley Plaza.

Day 17: Boston

A tour of Boston kicks off your morning. Spend the afternoon how you like, and this evening, gather around for a special dinner. **BD**

An Illuminating Dinner



Before the sun dips below the horizon, that sweet chill of evening air hangs like the mist of Niagara Falls. Head to dinner, set with spectacular views over the spectacle, to soak it all in. But why stop there? When you're done, head to the Illumination Tower to project a series of lights and leave your own mark over the falls. A privilege often reserved for special holidays, this is your time to shine.

Day 18: Boston, Embark Ship

Head to the harbour where your ship awaits, and take a moment to settle in, getting ready for your Canada New England cruise. **BD**

Seven Nights: Holland America Line's Zaandam or Amsterdam.

Day 19: Bar Harbor

Step ashore at Bar Harbor and stretch your legs as you take a walk and explore the seaside town. Or head to the national treasure, Acadia National Park (own expense). **BLD**

Day 20: Halifax

Set off at your own pace or tour Peggy's Cove, a small, rural community famous for Peggy's Point Lighthouse (own expense). **BLD**

Day 21: Sydney

You'll be taken to Sydney, the gateway to the Cape Breton coastline, and have a chance to soak up the scenery and artisan workshops which the town is famous for. **BLD**

Day 22: Charlottetown

Dock in Charlottetown on Prince Edward Island for a spot of sightseeing. If you feel like it, you might opt to explore the Anne of Green Gables homestead (own expense). **BLD**

Day 23: At Sea

Spend a full day at sea as your ship cruises maritime landscapes and the Gulf of St Lawrence, the world's largest estuary. **BLD**

Day 24: Québec City

Dock in Québec City, the most French of Canadian cities, and spend a day re-exploring. Mansard roofs and candy-striped awnings are a pretty backdrop for your time here. **BLD**

Day 25: Disembark Ship, Depart Montréal

Having arrived in Montréal once more, you'll disembark your ship for the last time and be taken to the airport. **B**

Extend Your Journey – Western Canada & Alaska

Have that itch to keep exploring? Travel from Montréal to Boston, then join our tour through the Canadian Rockies before cruising Alaska's Inside Passage.

Tour Code: UTE36 – See pages 120-123.

**All-inspiring.
All taken care of.
Always.**

Guaranteed maximum 40 guests.
Freedom of Choice inclusions in five locations.
Luxury dining – a total of 48 meals.
Expert APT tour director and cruise liaison.
Guaranteed verandah on your cruise.
Transfers, port charges, portage and gratuities.



Trip from **\$15,995** per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$) | Ship | Category | Twin From | Solo From |
|--|-------------------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|
| 25 Days Montréal Return (UTE25) | | | | |
| May 20 | Zaandam | Vista Suite | \$15,995 | \$23,695 |
| | | Neptune Suite | \$18,595 | \$28,895 |
| June 24; July 22; August 12 September 2 | Zaandam or Amsterdam | Vista Suite | \$16,495 | \$24,495 |
| | | Neptune Suite | \$19,195 | \$29,895 |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Please ensure your onward flight from Montréal departs no earlier than 1pm. See pages 160-161 for further information as well as all terms and conditions.

Personalise your cruise by adding an elite beverage package, Wi-Fi, laundry service and a sail away dinner at the ship's Pinnacle Grill.
Price: \$650 per person. Save up to: \$150. Please enquire for details.

**For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,
visit aptouring.com.au/UTE25**

Discover Eastern Canada & The Maritimes

Toronto to Halifax

As you travel across Eastern Canada, you'll be treated to a special dinner overlooking Niagara Falls and learn the secret to making mouth-watering maple syrup. Eyes set on the Maritimes, you'll see the world's highest tides and World Heritage-listed cliffs. But of course, a special dinner of freshly caught lobster is the star of the show.

Trip Snapshot

Duration 17 days, 16 nights / **Travel Style** Classic Journey + Small Group Journey / **Visit** 12 places

Go For Cities of Eastern Canada, the Bay of Fundy and the glittering Maritimes

Trip Overview

| Day | Destination |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 01-02 | Toronto |
| 03 | Niagara Falls |
| 04-05 | Ottawa |
| 06 | Mont Tremblant |
| 07-08 | Québec City |
| 09-10 | Montréal |
| 11-12 | Halifax |
| 13 | Bay of Fundy, Shediac |
| 14 | Charlottetown |
| 15-16 | Baddeck |
| 17 | Halifax |

Signature Experiences

- ★ Dine overlooking Niagara Falls and create your very own light display from the Illumination Tower on the falls.
- ★ Learn the process of making maple syrup at a local sugar shack.
- ★ Savour breakfast at the iconic Peggy's Cove before the crowds arrive.
- ★ Cruise Shediac Bay while feasting on freshly cooked lobster.
- ★ Join a Baddeck Gathering Ceilidh.

Key

- ★ Signature Experience
- Ⓜ Freedom of Choice
- BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner

Day 01: Arrive Toronto

Once you've landed, we'll take you to your hotel where your Classic Journey begins.

Two Nights: Toronto, Fairmont Royal York.

Day 02: Toronto

Ⓜ Mingle over a welcome breakfast before setting off on a discovery of the city, including a visit to the CN Tower. Choose where to dine at your hotel in the evening. **BD**

Day 03: Toronto, Niagara Falls

★ Stop in at Niagara-on-the-Lake, and then head for Niagara Falls. Maybe set off on a helicopter flight (own expense) before cruising to the base of the falls. At dinner, overlook the spectacle before an exclusive visit to the Illumination Tower where you can project your very own light display on the falls. **BD**

Stay: Hilton Niagara Falls Fallsview, in a Fallsview Room.

Day 04: Niagara Falls, Thousand Islands, Ottawa

Look out at Niagara Falls over breakfast before cruising through the Thousand Islands, a constellation of islands topped with pine trees, castles and estates. **BD**

Two Nights: Ottawa, Fairmont Château Laurier.

Day 05: Ottawa

Ⓜ Start off your day with a guided tour, pausing at Parliament Hill among other sites. Afterwards, choose what you want to do. Maybe a flight in a vintage open-cockpit biplane is your style? Or would you prefer to visit the Canadian War Museum? Maybe you'll spend time at the Canadian Museum of History, or set off on a guided bicycle exploration. **B**

Day 06: Ottawa, Mont Tremblant

Ⓜ Today you're on high-alert for deer and black bears at Parc Omega. Continue to Mont Tremblant for a gondola ride, then dine on whatever takes your fancy in the evening. **BD**

Stay: Mont Tremblant, Le Westin Resort & Spa.

Day 07: Mont Tremblant, Québec City

★ A sweet treat is in store for you today. Head for a sugar shack and learn how maple syrup is made, before feasting on a Québécois meal served with a side of live entertainment. Continue to Québec City for a guided discovery later on in the day. **BL**

Two Nights: Québec City, Fairmont Le Château Frontenac.

Day 08: Québec City

Ⓜ Dive into Québec City with whichever sightseeing strikes your fancy. Maybe you'd like to see the sights by foot. Otherwise, a cruise on the St Lawrence River or food tour are up for grabs. **BD**

Day 09: Québec City, Montréal.

A guided tour takes you to Notre Dame Basilica, Old Montréal and Mount Royal among other interesting sites. **B**

Two Nights: Montréal, Fairmont The Queen Elizabeth.

Day 10: Montréal

Ⓜ Your day is spent on a Freedom of Choice inclusion. Maybe take a walking tour of Old Montréal or meet a local Monréaler. Otherwise, a food tour is also on the table, as is an exploration of one of the world's largest underground complexes. Get a taste for Montréal's French history at a special dinner in Old Montréal. **BD**

Day 11: Montréal, Halifax

Fly to Halifax (flight not included) where you'll be met at the airport and taken to your hotel for the beginning of your Small Group Journey.

Two Nights: Halifax, Prince George Hotel. **B**

Day 12: Halifax

☺ ☺ Indulge in a moment of quiet at Peggy's Cove. Arriving before the crowds, you'll be able to enjoy the beauty of the area and its iconic lighthouse over breakfast. Afterwards, set off on an exploration of the city and enjoy the freedom to choose where to have dinner. **BD**

Day 13: Halifax, Bay of Fundy, Shediac

☺ Located just between Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, travel to the Bay of Fundy today. See the world's highest tides and the World Heritage-listed Joggins Fossil Cliffs. Your day ends with a lobster-themed cruise on Shediac Bay where you'll enjoy freshly cooked crustacean for dinner. **BD**

Stay: Hôtel Shediac.

Day 14: Shediac, Prince Edward Island National Park, Charlottetown

☺ Maybe visit Hopewell Rocks at the Bay of Fundy, or see some local Acadian theatre. Later, explore the setting of Anne of Green Gables. Cross Prince Edward Island National Park on your way to Charlottetown. **BD**

Stay: Charlottetown, The Great George.

Day 15: Charlottetown, Baddeck

☺ Explore Charlottetown on a guided discovery. Cross Northumberland Strait by ferry and travel to Cape Breton. At the village of Baddeck experience a Baddeck Gathering Ceilidh, a celebration of the region's Scottish culture through music, song and dance. **BD**

Two Nights: Baddeck, Inverary Resort.

Day 16: Baddeck, Cabot Trail

Today you join the Cabot Trail through Cape Breton Highlands National Park. An astounding array of wilderness, you're absolutely spoiled with discovery today. Also take a moment to visit the Gaelic College where the practice of maintaining culture and heritage is strong. **BLD**

Day 17: Baddeck, Sydney, Depart Halifax

Visit the Alexander Graham Bell National Historic Site today. Later on, travel back to Nova Scotia and onto Halifax where your holiday ends. **BL**



Above The Cabot Trail, Nova Scotia

Trip from **\$11,795** per person twin share

2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)

17 Days Toronto to Halifax (UTE17)

June 3; July 15; August 12

Twin From

Solo From

\$11,795

\$15,445

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Flight from Montréal to Halifax is not included in the tour price. Please ensure your onward flight from Halifax departs no earlier than 4.30pm. A seven-day Canadian Maritimes tour from Halifax return (UTE7) is also available, refer to Days 11-17. Enquire for further details and pricing. See pages 160-161 for further information as well as all terms and conditions.

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,
visit aptouring.com.au/UTE17

**All-inspiring.
All taken care of.
Always.**

Freedom of Choice inclusions in seven locations.
Luxury dining – a total of 30 meals.
Expert APT tour director.
Transfers, portage and gratuities.

Atlantic Canada Exploration

Halifax to St John's

Some parts of the world lend themselves to exploration in a smaller group. And Atlantic Canada is just one you'll find on the list. It's all about remote locations – where welcoming locals, puffins and glittering icebergs are just the beginning. You'll also have the chance to explore Gros Morne National Park, the land of the Vikings, and try freshly-caught lobster.

Trip Snapshot

Duration 19 days, 18 nights / **Travel Style** Small Group Journey / **Visit** 16 places

Go For Remote communities with warm hospitality, two nights in Battle Harbour and a Viking-themed dinner

Trip Overview

| Day | Destination |
|-------|-------------------------------------|
| 01-02 | Halifax |
| 03 | Bay of Fundy, Shediac |
| 04 | Prince Edward Island, Charlottetown |
| 05-06 | Baddeck |
| 07 | Overnight ferry |
| 08-09 | Norris Point |
| 10 | St Anthony |
| 11-12 | Battle Harbour |
| 13 | L'Anse au Clair |
| 14 | Cow Head |
| 15-16 | Twillingate |
| 17-19 | St John's |

Signature Experiences

- ☆ Savour breakfast at the iconic Peggy's Cove before the crowds arrive.
- ☆ Cruise Shediac Bay while feasting on freshly cooked lobster.
- ☆ Join locals and tourists at a traditional Baddeck Gathering Ceilidh.
- ☆ Savour a meal featuring four of Gros Morne's top-rated restaurants.
- ☆ Dine on a traditional Viking buffet.
- ☆ Set sail down Iceberg Alley to try and spot icebergs and playful humpback whales.

Key

- ☆ Signature Experience
- Ⓜ Freedom of Choice
- BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner

Day 01: Arrive Halifax

Once you've landed, be taken to your hotel.
Two Nights: Halifax, Prince George Hotel.

Day 02: Halifax

☆ Ⓜ Indulge in a moment of quiet at Peggy's Cove. Arriving before the crowds, you'll be able to enjoy the beauty of the area and its iconic lighthouse over a welcome breakfast. Afterwards, set off on an exploration of the city and choose where to have dinner. **BD**

Day 03: Halifax, Bay of Fundy, Shediac

☆ Located just between Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, travel to the Bay of Fundy today. See the world's highest tides and the World Heritage-listed Joggins Fossil Cliffs. Your day ends with a lobster-themed cruise on Shediac Bay where you'll enjoy freshly-caught crustacean for dinner. **BD**

Stay: Hôtel Shediac.

Day 04: Shediac, Prince Edward Island National Park, Charlottetown

Ⓜ Maybe visit Hopewell Rocks at the Bay of Fundy, or see some local Acadian theatre. Later, explore the setting of Anne of Green Gables. Cross Prince Edward Island National Park on your way to Charlottetown. **BD**

Stay: Charlottetown, The Great George.

Day 05: Charlottetown, Baddeck

☆ Explore Charlottetown on a guided discovery. Cross Northumberland Strait by ferry and travel to Cape Breton. At the village of Baddeck experience a Baddeck Gathering Ceilidh, a celebration of the region's Scottish culture through music, song and dance. **BD**

Two Nights: Baddeck, Inverary Resort.

Day 06: Baddeck, Cabot Trail

Today you join the Cabot Trail through Cape Breton Highlands National Park. An astounding

array of coastal scenery, you're absolutely spoiled with discovery today. Also take a moment to visit the Gaelic College where maintaining culture and heritage is strong. **BLD**

Day 07: Baddeck, North Sydney

Visit the Alexander Graham Bell National Historic Site this morning for a glimpse into the life of the famous inventor. See personal artefacts and mementos before continuing to the Fortress of Louisbourg National Historic Site where the daily activities of 300 years ago come through to today. Afterwards, make your way to North Sydney where you'll board a ferry for your overnight journey. **BD**

Stay: Overnight ferry to Port aux Basques, in a 2 Berth Private Cabin.

Day 08: Port aux Basques, Gros Morne National Park, Norris Point

☆ Travel to Gros Morne National Park on the coast of Newfoundland. This evening, you'll be treated to a special dinner featuring four of Gros Morne's top-rated restaurants. **BD**

Two Nights: Norris Point, Neddies Harbour Inn.

Day 09: Norris Point, Gros Morne National Park

Ⓜ Because of its beautiful natural surrounds, a couple of nature-based Freedom of Choice options are on the table today. Maybe cruise along Western Brook Pond and visit a restored fishing premise. Otherwise, cruise Bonne Bay and visit the local marine station to learn about native marine flora and fauna. **BL**

Day 10: Norris Point, L'Anse aux Meadows, St Anthony

☆ Tour the L'Anse aux Meadows National Historic Site. Later on, the Nordic scene is set with a traditional Viking buffet in North America's only sod-covered dinner theatre. **BD**

Stay: St Anthony, Grenfell Heritage Hotel & Suites.

Day 11: St Anthony, Battle Harbour

Head to the 19th-century fishing village and settlement of Battle Harbour by ferry. **BD**

Two Nights: Battle Harbour Heritage Properties.

Day 12: Battle Harbour

On a morning walking tour of the settlement, learn the history of Battle Harbour. After lunch, choose to set off on a leisurely boat cruise, or hike around Great Caribou Island. **BLD**

Day 13: Battle Harbour, L'Anse au Clair

Ferry back to the mainland to tour Labrador. **BD**

Stay: L'Anse au Clair, Northern Light Inn.

Day 14: L'Anse au Clair, Cow Head

Head to St Barbe and Gros Morne National Park. Along the way, you'll stop in at Port au Choix National Historic Site. **BD**

Stay: Cow Head, Shallow Bay Motel.

Day 15: Cow Head, Twillingate

Traverse central Newfoundland to Twillingate. Pause in Boyd's Cove to pay a visit to the Beothuk Interpretation Centre. **BD**

Two Nights: Twillingate, Anchor Inn Hotel & Suites.

Day 16: Twillingate

At the Long Point Lighthouse and Prime Berth Fishing and Heritage Centre you'll have the chance to touch a sei whale skeleton. Later, keep your eyes peeled for humpback whales along Iceberg Alley as they slip and slide between the icebergs. **B**

Day 17: Twillingate, St John's

Continue to St John's, North America's oldest city and visit Terra Nova National Park. **B**

Two Nights: St John's, JAG Boutique Hotel.

Day 18: St John's

Enjoy a morning city tour of this old seaport before a cruise through Witless Bay Ecological Reserve or picnic at Ferryland Lighthouse. Tonight, a farewell dinner is served. **BD**

Day 19: Depart St John's

Say goodbye to fellow travellers, and be taken to the airport after breakfast. **B**



Above Newfoundland

Trip from **\$14,995** per person twin share

**All-inspiring.
All taken care of.
Always.**

Guaranteed maximum 20 guests.
Freedom of Choice inclusions in five locations.
Luxury dining – a total of 35 meals.
Expert APT tour director.
Transfers, portage and gratuities.

2020 Date and Prices (A\$)

19 Days Halifax to St John's (UTE19)

June 21

Twin From

\$14,995

Solo From

\$17,495

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. See pages 160-161 for further information as well as all terms and conditions.

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,
visit aptouring.com.au/UTE19

East Coast USA & New England Cruise

New York City to Montréal

Lifestyles of the rich and famous – it's a pipe dream that few call reality. Until now. Kicking off in the city that never sleeps, this holiday whisks you between popular summer vacation destinations, Newport, Martha's Vineyard and Cape Cod, before cruising to Montréal.

Trip Snapshot

Duration 17 days, 16 nights / **Travel Style** Small Group Journey / **Visit** 13 places

Go For Three nights in New York City, New England and summer hot-spots

Trip Overview

| Day | Destination |
|-----|------------------------------|
| 01 | New York City |
| 02 | New York City |
| 03 | New York City |
| 04 | Newport |
| 05 | Martha's Vineyard |
| 06 | Martha's Vineyard |
| 07 | Martha's Vineyard, Nantucket |
| 08 | Boston |
| 09 | Boston |
| 10 | Boston |
| 11 | Bar Harbor |
| 12 | Halifax |
| 13 | Sydney |
| 14 | Charlottetown |
| 15 | At Sea |
| 16 | Québec City |
| 17 | Montréal |

Signature Experiences

- ✪ Set off on a heli-flightseeing journey over Newport's famous mansions.
- ✪ Visit the National Historic Landmark, Newport's International Tennis Hall of Fame, for a round of croquet and dinner.
- ✪ Taste New England culture with a clambake feast.

Key

- ✪ Signature Experience
- ✪ Freedom of Choice
- BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner

Day 01: Arrive New York City

Welcome to the Big Apple! Once you've landed, we'll take you to your hotel where you have the chance to unwind.

Three Nights: New York, JW Marriott Essex House.

Day 02: New York City

Meet everyone over a welcome breakfast before setting off to discover the famous city. With a local guide, discover the sites of well-known film and television, seeing trendy hot-spots and classic landmarks like Broadway, Wall Street and Times Square. Gather for dinner this evening. **BD**

Day 03: New York City

✪ You might like to visit New York City's Statue of Liberty and cruise to Ellis Island. Alternatively, pay a visit to the National September 11 Memorial & Museum. For those seeking iconic city views, ascend 102 stories in 47 seconds to the One World Observatory. **B**

Day 04: New York City, Newport

✪ You'll say goodbye to New York City after breakfast. Snake along the coast to Rhode Island before reaching Newport. Here, you'll enjoy breathtaking views of the Rosecliff Mansion, Marble House, The Breakers and many other famous residences, on a heli-flightseeing excursion. Later on, visit the grass courts – the site of the first US Open in 1881 – and museum of the International Tennis Hall of Fame. Get in the spirit with a round of croquet before dinner. **BD**

Stay: Newport, Hotel Viking.

Day 05: Newport, Martha's Vineyard

✪ Board a ferry to Oak Bluffs, visiting a fruitful cranberry bog beforehand. From here, you'll

be taken to your hotel, and you can spend the rest of the afternoon exploring the island before dinner. You're in for a treat this evening; an authentic clambake is on the menu. **BD**

Three Nights: Martha's Vineyard, Harbor View Hotel & Resort.

Day 06: Martha's Vineyard

Martha's Vineyard is known as the summer playground of the rich and famous. A tour makes sure you get to Vineyard Haven, the gingerbread cottages of Oak Bluffs and Edgartown. Once back at the hotel, the rest of the afternoon is yours, so feel free to spend it however you like! **B**

Day 07: Martha's Vineyard, Nantucket

Re join a ferry and head for Nantucket, a tiny island off the coast of Cape Cod. While here, you'll feel like you've stepped back in time, exploring the town's historic cottages and preserved town centre. Return to Martha's Vineyard later on in the day, and enjoy dinner with your fellow travellers. **BD**

Day 08: Martha's Vineyard, Boston

On your way to Boston, you'll stop in at the John F. Kennedy Hyannis Museum. Learn about the legacy of President Kennedy, and about the days he spent in the Cape Cod area. From here, keep travelling to Provincetown, where cute cottages line the shore, for a spot of free time. Afterwards, board the ferry to Boston, arriving in time for an evening at leisure. **B**

Two Nights: Boston, Fairmont Copley Plaza.

Day 09: Boston

Explore the city with your guide this morning, and stop by the prestigious Harvard University. Later on, enjoy an afternoon at leisure before a special dinner at your hotel. **BD**

Day 10: Boston, Embark Ship

Head for the Port of Boston and board your ship. Take a moment to settle in. **BD**

Seven Nights: Holland America Line's *Zaandam*.

Day 11: Bar Harbour

Step ashore at Bar Harbour, just off the coast of Maine. Stretch your legs and discover the seaside town's shops or pick a coffee shop to sit down and people watch. Otherwise, you might like to head off and explore the arresting landscapes of the national treasure Acadia National Park (own expense). **BLD**

Day 12: Halifax

Cross into Canada and dock in Halifax. Set off and explore at your own pace or tour Peggy's Cove (own expense), a small, rural community famous for Peggy's Point Lighthouse. **BLD**

Day 13: Sydney

Arrive in Sydney, the gateway to the Cape Breton coastline, and have a chance to soak up the scenery and artisan workshops which the town is famous for. **BLD**

Day 14: Charlottetown

Today you'll dock in Charlottetown. While here, maybe take a trip to the Anne of Green Gables homestead (own expense). **BLD**

Day 15: At Sea

Spend a full day at sea as your ship cruises maritime landscapes and the Gulf of St Lawrence, the world's largest estuary. **BLD**

Day 16: Québec City

Dock in Québec City and spend a day exploring. Mansard roofs and candy-striped awnings are a pretty backdrop for your time here. **BLD**

Day 17: Disembark Ship, Depart Montréal

Having arrived in Montréal, disembark your ship for the last time and be taken to the airport. **B**

Extend Your Holiday – Western Canada & Alaska

See the best of Canada & Alaska. Travel from New York City to Boston, then join a tour through the Canadian Rockies before cruising Alaska's Inside Passage.

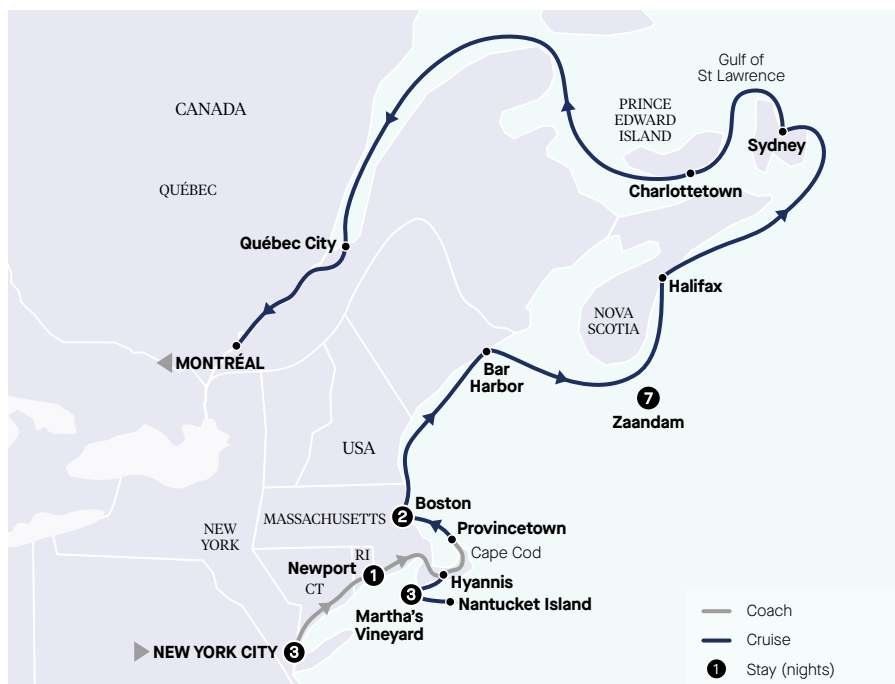
Tour Code: UTE28 – See pages 124-125.

Tour Code: UTE31 – See pages 54-57.

Enquire for pricing.

**All-inspiring.
All taken care of.
Always.**

Guaranteed maximum 20 guests.
Freedom of Choice inclusions in one location.
Luxury dining – a total of 34 meals.
Expert APT tour director and cruise liaison.
Guaranteed verandah on your cruise.
Transfers, port charges, portage and gratuities.



Above Martha's Vineyard, Massachusetts

Trip from **\$14,295** per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$) | Ship | Category | Twin From | Solo From |
|---|---------|---------------|-----------|-----------|
| 17 Days New York City to Montréal (UTUE17) | | | | |
| May 28; June 11 August 20 | Zaandam | Vista Suite | \$14,295 | \$20,295 |
| | | Neptune Suite | \$16,895 | \$25,495 |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Please ensure your onward flight from Montréal departs no earlier than 1pm. A 10-day land only tour (UTUE10) is also available. Refer to days 01-10. Enquire for further details and pricing. See pages 160-161 for further information as well as all terms and conditions.

Personalise your cruise with a few extra creature comforts.
Price: \$650 per person. Save up to: \$150. Please enquire for details.

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,
visit [aptouring.com.au/UTUE17](https://www.aptouring.com.au/UTUE17)

Fall Colours of Eastern Canada & the USA

Toronto to New York City

Explore the best of Eastern Canada and New England during the region's most flamboyant season. Fall in love with the colours of autumn and embrace essential sightseeing. Listen for the crunch of crisp leaves under the feet of deer. See the covered historic bridges of Vermont. And cruise the Thousand Islands.

Trip Snapshot

Duration 18 days, 17 nights / **Travel Style** Classic Journey / **Visit** 13 places

Go For Eastern Canada and New England in fall, dinner in a vintage Pullman railroad car and Niagara Falls

Trip Overview

| Day | Destination |
|-------|-------------------|
| 01-02 | Toronto |
| 03 | Niagara Falls |
| 04-05 | Ottawa |
| 06 | Mont Tremblant |
| 07-08 | Québec City |
| 09-10 | Montréal |
| 11 | Burlington, Stowe |
| 12-13 | Bretton Woods |
| 14-15 | Boston |
| 16-18 | New York City |

Signature Experiences

- ☆ Dine overlooking Niagara Falls and create your very own light display from the Illumination Tower on the falls.
- ☆ Learn the process of making maple syrup at a local sugar shack.
- ☆ Dine aboard the Cafe Lafayette Dinner Train, travelling through Bretton Woods.
- ☆ Pay a visit to The Breakers – one of Rhode Island's famous Newport Mansions.

Key

- ☆ Signature Experience
- ⌚ Freedom of Choice
- BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner

Day 01: Arrive Toronto

Once you've landed, be taken to your hotel where you can put your feet up.

Two Nights: Toronto, Fairmont Royal York.

Day 02: Toronto

⌚ Mingle over a welcome breakfast before a discovery of the city, including a visit to the CN Tower. Choose where to dine at your hotel. **BD**

Day 03: Toronto, Niagara Falls

☆ Stop in at Niagara-on-the-Lake, and then head for Niagara Falls. Maybe set off on a helicopter flight (own expense) before cruising to the base of the falls. At dinner, overlook the spectacle before an exclusive visit to the Illumination Tower where you can project your very own light display on the falls. **BD**

Stay: Hilton Niagara Falls Fallsview, in a Fallsview Room.

Day 04: Niagara Falls, Thousand Islands, Ottawa

Look out at Niagara Falls over breakfast before cruising through the Thousand Islands, a constellation of islands topped with pine trees, castles and estates. **BD**

Two Nights: Ottawa, Fairmont Château Laurier.

Day 05: Ottawa

⌚ The capital of Canada has loads to see. Start off with a guided tour, pausing at Parliament Hill among other sites. Afterwards, choose what you want to do. Maybe a flight in a vintage open-cockpit biplane is your style? Or would you prefer to visit the Canadian War Museum? Maybe you'll spend time at the Canadian Museum of History, or set off on a guided bicycle exploration. **B**

Day 06: Ottawa, Mont Tremblant

⌚ Today you're on high-alert for deer and black bears at Parc Omega. Continue to Mont Tremblant for a gondola ride, then dine on whatever takes your fancy in the evening. **BD**

Stay: Mont Tremblant, Le Westin Resort & Spa.

Day 07: Mont Tremblant, Québec City

☆ Head for a sugar shack and learn how maple syrup is made, before feasting on a Québécois meal. Continue to Québec City for a guided discovery. **BL**

Two Nights: Québec City, Fairmont Le Château Frontenac.

Day 08: Québec City

⌚ Choose how you would like to spend the day. Maybe see the sights by foot. Otherwise, a cruise on the St Lawrence River or food tour are other options up for grabs. **BD**

Day 09: Québec City, Montréal

A guided tour takes you to Notre Dame Basilica, Old Montréal and Mount Royal. Get a taste for Montréal's French history at dinner in Old Montréal. **BD**

Two Nights: Montréal, Fairmont The Queen Elizabeth.

Day 10: Montréal

⌚ Maybe you'd like to take a walking tour of Old Montréal or meet a local Monréaler. Otherwise, a food tour is also on the table, as is an exploration of one of the world's largest underground complexes. **B**

Day 11: Montréal, Burlington, Stowe

Admire landscapes of scarlet and purple as you enter Vermont in the USA. Make a stop in Burlington before visiting the Ben & Jerry's

Ice Cream Factory and arriving in Stowe. Ride a gondola to the summit of the state's tallest peak, Mt Mansfield, before dinner tonight. **BD**
Stay: Stowe, The Lodge at Spruce Peak.

Day 12: Stowe, Bretton Woods

Ⓜ Pass by the historic covered bridges of Vermont and visit the Marsh-Billings-Rockefeller National Historic Park. Then spend some time at leisure in Woodstock where quaint houses dot the copper countryside. Upon arriving in Bretton Woods, your day is rounded off with the freedom to choose which of your resort's restaurants to dine at. **BD**

Two Nights: Bretton Woods, Omni Mount Washington Resort.

Day 13: Bretton Woods

★ We've set aside this morning and the early afternoon for you to enjoy at your leisure. Your resort in Bretton Woods has a handful of optional excursions you might like to take part in. This evening, it's all aboard the Cafe Lafayette Dinner Train for three courses in a restored vintage Pullman railroad car. **BD**

Day 14: Bretton Woods, Salem, Boston

The seaside city of Salem is famed for the Salem Witch Trials of 1692 – uncover the rich history as you wander the streets. **BD**

Two Nights: Boston, Fairmont Copley Plaza.

Day 15: Boston

Set off on a guided exploration of Boston and pay a visit to Harvard University. The rest of the day is yours to enjoy how you please. **B**

Day 16: Boston, Newport, New York City

★ Snake along the coast to Rhode Island and Newport for a visit to The Breakers, one of the famous Newport Mansions. Later, the bright lights of New York City beckon. **B**

Two Nights: New York City, JW Marriott Essex House.

Day 17: New York City

Take in the icons of New York City, passing trendy hot-spots Soho and Greenwich Village alongside those classics like Broadway, Wall Street and Times Square. Celebrate your holiday with a farewell dinner. **BD**

Day 18: Depart New York City

You'll be taken to the airport after breakfast. **B**



Above Vermont

Trip from **\$13,295** per person twin share

**All-inspiring.
 All taken care of.
 Always.**

Guaranteed maximum 40 guests.
 Freedom of Choice inclusions in six locations.
 Luxury dining – a total of 29 meals.
 Expert APT tour director.
 Transfers, portage and gratuities.

2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)

18 Days Toronto to New York City (UTEF18)

September 19, 26

Twin From

\$13,295

Solo From

\$18,045

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. See pages 160-161 for further information as well as all terms and conditions.

**For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,
 visit aptouring.com.au/UTEF18**

Grand Western National Parks

San Francisco to Jackson

Why visit just one national park or two when you can see seven? Geographically fascinating, the west coast of the USA is home to some of the world's most diverse national parks. Soar above the Grand Canyon and call in at the world's very first national park. Of course, you'll have to visit big cities San Francisco and Las Vegas too.

Trip Snapshot

Duration 15 days, 14 nights / **Travel Style** Classic Journey / **Visit** 12 places

Go For An incredible seven national parks and the Grand Canyon by air

Trip Overview

| Day | Destination |
|-----|---------------------------------------|
| 01 | San Francisco |
| 02 | San Francisco |
| 03 | Yosemite National Park |
| 04 | Yosemite National Park |
| 05 | Death Valley National Park |
| 06 | Las Vegas |
| 07 | Las Vegas, Grand Canyon National Park |
| 08 | Zion National Park |
| 09 | Zion National Park |
| 10 | Park City |
| 11 | Jackson |
| 12 | Jackson |
| 13 | Yellowstone National Park |
| 14 | Yellowstone National Park |
| 15 | Jackson |

Signature Experiences

- ☆ Hear about Yosemite National Park's history from a local rock climber.
- ☆ Revisit the glory of Las Vegas at the Neon Museum.
- ☆ Take to the skies for an awe-inspiring air tour of Grand Canyon National Park.
- ☆ Encounter a resident raptor and learn about the birds of prey which inhabit the Yellowstone National Park region.

Key

- ☆ Signature Experience
- Ⓛ Freedom of Choice
- BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner

Day 01: Arrive San Francisco

Welcome to San Francisco! Be whisked to your hotel in time for a welcome dinner. **D**

Two Nights: Parc 55 San Francisco.

Day 02: San Francisco

Set off on a guided tour to take in the city's icons and hidden hot-spots. This afternoon, head to the prison-island of Alcatraz, and hear stories about its many former infamous residents on a tour. **B**

Day 03: San Francisco, Sonoma Valley, Yosemite National Park

☆ Sonoma Valley is the perfect place for a wine tasting and tour. Afterwards, travel through California's Sierra Nevada mountain range to the World Heritage-listed Yosemite National Park. This evening, listen to a local rock climber recount the region's history. **BD**

Two Nights: Yosemite National Park, Yosemite Valley Lodge.

Day 04: Yosemite National Park

A full day in Yosemite National Park is ideal for delving in to nature. Set off among the local sequoia trees, the largest of their kind, on a tour and spend the rest of the afternoon at your own pace. Relax at the lodge, or take a stroll along one of the park's walking trails. **B**

Day 05: Yosemite National Park, Death Valley National Park

Your sights are set on Death Valley National Park today. Venture through Tiago Pass, and be amazed by the sparse desertland and extinct volcanic craters. An oasis in the national park, you'll reach your hotel with time to settle in. **BD**

Stay: The Oasis at Death Valley.

Day 06: Death Valley National Park, Las Vegas

☆ Today, descend 82 metres below sea level at Badwater Basin to see the large salt flats.

From here, the flashing lights of Las Vegas call you onwards. When you arrive, tour the famous Las Vegas strip, and revisit the glory of the city's past at the Neon Museum. Then its back to your hotel. **B**

Two Nights: Caesars Palace Las Vegas.

Day 07: Las Vegas, Grand Canyon National Park

☆ Today is set aside for something truly special – what better way to see the Grand Canyon than on a flight-seeing tour? Soaring high above the rippling rocks, you'll see Hoover Dam, Lake Mead and the Colorado Plateau. Take the chance to explore on foot after touching down. **B**

Day 08: Las Vegas, Bryce Canyon National Park, Zion National Park

This holiday is all about national parks, so it wouldn't be complete without stopping in at Bryce Canyon National Park. See the spiralling hoodoo formations of red rock and pink cliffs before arriving at your hotel just on the outskirts of Zion National Park. **BD**

Two Nights: Zion National Park, Desert Pearl Inn (or similar).

Day 09: Zion National Park

Spend the day exploring Zion National Park's grottos and rivers at leisure. Stroll along the scenic walking trails, or board the shuttle which follows a designated path to the park's viewpoints. If you'd rather pop in at some nearby art galleries and cafes instead, you might like to head just outside the national park to Springdale. **B**

Day 10: Zion National Park, Park City

Park City is Utah's mecca for outdoor activities – slopes are sprinkled with skiers in winter, and hiking trails blaze with cyclists in summer. Maybe join in the excitement, or just take some time to relax. **B**

Stay: Hotel Park City, Autograph Collection.

Day 11: Park City, Jackson

Cross through idyllic farmland and ranchlands of Wasatch Mountain Range on your way to Jackson. Once you've arrived, settle in to your hotel before dinner. **BD**

Two Nights: Rustic Inn at Jackson Hole (or similar).

Day 12: Jackson

☺☺ Take the morning off to relax. The early afternoon is set aside for a Freedom of Choice activity. Maybe visit the National Museum of Wildlife Art, or ride the gondola at Jackson Hole Mountain Resort. Later in the day, you'll encounter resident raptors of the area and learn about the local birds of prey. **B**

Day 13: Jackson, Grand Teton National Park, Yellowstone National Park

Your day kicks off with a float trip down Snake River where you'll be able to see the Grand Teton mountain range. The world's first national park, Yellowstone, is next on your list. Explore the lower loop's geysers, hot springs and mud pots before heading to your hotel. **B**

Two Nights: Yellowstone National Park Lodges (or similar).

Day 14: Yellowstone National Park

Relish more time to unearth the park's lesser-known treasures on the upper loop. With less crowds, perhaps glimpse local wildlife. **BD**

Day 15: Yellowstone National Park, Depart Jackson

Head back to Jackson before transferring to the airport for your onward flight. **B**

Extend Your Holiday – Western Canada & Alaska

See the best of Canada & Alaska and combine this tour with a Canadian Rockies and Alaska Inside Passage cruise.

Tour Code: UTW30 – See pages 128-129.



Above Bryce Canyon National Park, Utah

Trip from **\$11,695** per person twin share

2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)

15 Days San Francisco to Jackson (UTUW15)

May 23; June 20; September 5, 19

Twin From

Solo From

\$11,695

\$15,945

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Please ensure your onward flight from Jackson departs no earlier than 12.30pm. See pages 160-161 for further information as well as all terms and conditions.

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings, visit aptouring.com.au/UTUW15

**All-inspiring.
All taken care of.
Always.**

Guaranteed maximum 40 guests.
Freedom of Choice inclusions in one location.
Luxury dining – a total of 20 meals.
Expert APT tour director.
Transfers, portage and gratuities.



Above Niagara Falls

Best of North America

East or west? One travel style or two? Canada or the USA? There's a million and one things to think about when travelling, and we know you don't want to miss out on a single second or site. But hey, who says that you can't do everything? We've picked a few of our favourite holidays, ones we know you're sure to love, and bundled them all together to create a handful of special holidays across North America. See the Inside Passage and Yosemite National Park. Pair Niagara Falls with Lake Louise. Why not? All that's left is for you to take a look and decide which combination has your name on it.

Eastern Canada, Rockies & Alaska by Sea & Land

Toronto to Fairbanks

For that perfect blend of old and new. For a mix of luxury and adventure. This one is for you. Take in the inspired architecture of Eastern Canada in its famous French cities before jumping over to the west. Iconic Fairmont properties and GoldLeaf Service on the Rocky Mountaineer go hand-in-hand with the rugged and remote inland regions of Alaska.

Trip Snapshot

Duration 35 days, 34 nights / **Travel Style** Classic Journey / **Visit** 24 places

Go For The cities and sites of Eastern Canada, the luxury of GoldLeaf Service and nature deep within the heart of Denali National Park

Below Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise



Signature Experiences

- ☆ Create your own light display on Niagara Falls.
- ☆ Experience a traditional sugar shack.
- ☆ Exclusive breakfast at The Butchart Gardens.
- ☆ Meet a Mountie in Banff.
- ☆ Attend a mountaineering talk.
- ☆ Embark on a Tundra Wilderness Tour.
- ☆ Ride a sternwheeler on the Chena River.

Key

- ☆ Signature Experience
- 👤 Freedom of Choice
- BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner



Day 01: Arrive Toronto

Arrive and be taken to your hotel.

Two Nights: Toronto, Fairmont Royal York.

Day 02: Toronto

👤 After your welcome breakfast, set off on an exploration and visit the CN Tower. Choose where to dine at your hotel in the evening. **BD**

Day 03: Toronto, Niagara Falls

☆ Stop in at Niagara-on-the-Lake before heading to Niagara Falls. Maybe set off on a helicopter flight (own expense) before a cruise to the base of the falls. At dinner, overlook the falls before visiting the Illumination Tower. **BD**

Stay: Hilton Niagara Falls Fallsview, in a Fallsview Room.

Day 04: Niagara Falls, Thousand Islands, Ottawa

Look out at Niagara Falls over breakfast and cruise through the Thousand Islands, a constellation of islands topped with pine trees, castles and estates. Continue to Ottawa. **BD**

Two Nights: Ottawa, Fairmont Château Laurier.

Day 05: Ottawa

👤 Kick off with a guided discovery of Ottawa this morning. Afterwards, the choice is yours when it comes to sightseeing, before an evening at leisure. **B**

Day 06: Ottawa, Mont Tremblant

👤 Today you're on high alert for dears and black bears at Parc Omega. Ride the gondola

at Mont Tremblant and dine on whatever takes your fancy this evening. **BD**

Stay: Mont Tremblant, Le Westin Resort & Spa.

Day 07: Mont Tremblant, Québec City

☆ Head for a sugar shack and learn how maple syrup is made, before feasting on a Québécois meal. Continue to Québec City for a guided discovery. **BL**

Two Nights: Québec City, Fairmont Le Château Frontenac.

Day 08: Québec City

👤 With a full day in the capital of French Canada, set off on whichever sightseeing you like. The rest of the day is yours. **BD**

Trip Overview

| Day | Destination | Included Highlight | Day | Destination | Included Highlight |
|-----|----------------|-------------------------------|-----|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 01 | Toronto | Welcome | 19 | Banff, Kamloops | Rocky Mountaineer – GoldLeaf |
| 02 | Toronto | Guided city tour, CN Tower | 20 | Kamloops, Vancouver | Rocky Mountaineer – GoldLeaf |
| 03 | Niagara Falls | Niagara Falls cruise | 21 | Vancouver | Guided city tour |
| 04 | Ottawa | Thousand Islands cruise | 22 | Vancouver | Princess Cruises Alaska cruise |
| 05 | Ottawa | Freedom of Choice | 23 | Inside Passage | Coastal British Columbia |
| 06 | Mont Tremblant | Parc Omega, gondola ride | 24 | Ketchikan | Ketchikan at leisure |
| 07 | Québec City | Sugar shack, guided city tour | 25 | Juneau | Alaska's capital at leisure |
| 08 | Québec City | Freedom of Choice | 26 | Skagway | Klondike Gold Rush heritage |
| 09 | Montréal | Guided city tour | 27 | Glacier Bay National Park | Glaciers and wildlife |
| 10 | Montréal | Freedom of Choice | 28 | College Fjord | Tidewater glaciers |
| 11 | Victoria | Arrive Western Canada | 29 | Denali (Mt McKinley) | Direct-to-the-Wilderness rail service |
| 12 | Victoria | The Butchart Gardens | 30 | Denali (Mt McKinley) | Freedom of Choice |
| 13 | Whistler | Shannon Falls | 31 | Denali National Park | Mountaineering talk |
| 14 | Sun Peaks | Duffey and Seton lakes | 32 | Denali National Park | Tundra Wilderness Tour |
| 15 | Jasper | Mt Robson | 33 | Fairbanks | Sternwheeler cruise |
| 16 | Lake Louise | Ice Explorer glacier tour | 34 | Fairbanks | Gold Dredge 8 tour |
| 17 | Banff | Meet a Mountie | 35 | Fairbanks | Farewell |
| 18 | Banff | Freedom of Choice | | | |



Above Denali National Park, Alaska / **Right** Grizzly bear, Denali National Park, Alaska

Day 09: Québec City, Montréal

Set off on a guided discovery of Montréal. **B**
Two Nights: Montréal,
Fairmont The Queen Elizabeth.

Day 10: Montréal

☞ Choose your favourite sightseeing. **BD**

Day 11: Montréal, Victoria

Fly to Victoria today (flight not included). **BD**
Two Nights: Delta Hotels Victoria Ocean
Pointe Resort, in a Deluxe Water View Room.

Day 12: Victoria, The Butchart Gardens

★ Visit The Butchart Gardens before hours,
and enjoy breakfast in the original residence. **B**

Day 13: Victoria, Georgia Strait, Whistler

Ride the ferry across Georgia Strait, and
pause at Shannon Falls. If you'd rather, take a
floatplane flight instead (own expense). **B**
Stay: The Westin Whistler Resort & Spa.

Day 14: Whistler, Sun Peaks

Travel through the Coast Mountains and stop at
Duffey and Seton lakes. **BD**
Stay: Sun Peaks Grand Hotel.

Day 15: Sun Peaks, Mt Robson, Jasper

☞ Stop at Mt Robson on your way to Jasper.
This evening, choose which of your lodge's
restaurants you'd like to dine at. **BD**
Stay: Jasper National Park,
Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge.

Day 16: Jasper, Athabasca Glacier, Lake Louise

☞ Relish the scenery along the Icefields
Parkway and venture onto Athabasca Glacier
aboard an Ice Explorer vehicle. Choose where
to have dinner tonight. **BD**
Stay: Banff National Park, Fairmont Chateau
Lake Louise, in a Lakeview Room.

Day 17: Lake Louise, Banff

★ ☞ Pay a visit to the iconic Moraine Lake.
Then explore Banff on a short discovery and
meet a local Mountie. Pick one of your hotel's
restaurants to have dinner at this evening. **BD**
Two Nights: Banff National Park,
Fairmont Banff Springs.

Day 18: Banff

☞ Set out on your chosen activity this
morning. The remainder of the day is left free
for you to explore however you please. **B**

Day 19: Banff, Rocky Mountaineer, Kamloops

Your rail journey starts in Banff where you board
the Rocky Mountaineer. Soak up the views of
the Rockies from your bi-level glass-dome
carriage in GoldLeaf Service. **BL**
Stay: Kamloops, hotel as assigned by Rocky
Mountaineer (three-star accommodation).

Breakfast in Bloom



Deep greens burst between vivid
petals of red, pink and yellow. It's
hard to disagree that the morning,
when the flowers of The Butchart
Gardens are just starting to wake
up, is the most beautiful time of
day. And to experience it all with a
private breakfast in the original family
residence, is a privilege to be enjoyed.

**Day 20: Kamloops,
Rocky Mountaineer, Vancouver**

The Rocky Mountaineer continues west. **BL**

Two Nights: Vancouver,
Fairmont Waterfront Hotel.

Day 21: Vancouver

Set off on a guided discovery of the city. **BD**

Days 22-28: Vancouver, Embark Ship

See days 12-18 on page 74.

Seven Nights: Princess Cruises'
Pacific Princess.

**Day 29: Whittier, Disembark Ship,
Talkeetna, Denali (Mt McKinley)**



Disembark and board Princess Cruises' Direct-
to-the-Wilderness rail service. **BD**

Two Nights: Mount McKinley Princess
Wilderness Lodge.

Day 30: Denali (Mt McKinley), Talkeetna

 A Freedom of Choice activity is waiting. **B**

**Day 31: Denali (Mt McKinley),
Denali National Park**


  Join a mountaineer to hear what it's like
to scale Denali, and choose where to dine. **BD**

Two Nights: Denali National Park,
McKinley Chalet Resort, in a Junior Suite.

Day 32: Denali National Park

 A Tundra Wilderness Tour is the perfect
chance to see local wildlife. **B**

Day 33: Denali National Park, Fairbanks

 Set off on a cruise aboard a sternwheeler. **B**

Two Nights: Fairbanks Princess
Riverside Lodge.

Day 34: Fairbanks

Venture through gold rush history to Gold
Dredge 8. Tonight, enjoy a farewell dinner. **BD**

Day 35: Depart Fairbanks

Be taken to the airport after breakfast. **B**

Fairbanks & Arctic Circle Extension

Extend your stay in Fairbanks and add an
Arctic Circle scenic flight.

Enquire for information and pricing.



**All-inspiring.
All taken care of.
Always.**

Guaranteed maximum 40 guests.
Freedom of Choice inclusions in ten locations.
Luxury dining – a total of 65 meals.
Expert APT tour director and cruise liaison.
Lakeview Room at Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise.
GoldLeaf Service on the Rocky Mountaineer.
Guaranteed verandah on your cruise.
Transfers, port charges, portage and gratuities.

Trip from **\$24,495** per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$) | Ship | Category | Twin From | Solo From |
|--|------------------|------------|-----------|-----------|
| 35 Days Toronto to Fairbanks (UTAP35) | | | | |
| June 3, 17; July 15 August 12 | Pacific Princess | Balcony | \$24,495 | \$34,595 |
| | | Mini-Suite | \$24,845 | \$35,295 |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Flight from Montréal to Victoria is not included in the tour price. The Alaska land journey has been exclusively customised for APT by Princess Cruises. Accommodation in Alaska is limited to an average of three stars – APT selects the best available. See pages 160-161 for further information as well as all terms and conditions.

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,
visit [aptouring.com.au/UTAP35](https://www.aptouring.com.au/UTAP35)

Eastern Canada, Rockies Odyssey & Alaska Cruise

Toronto to Vancouver

This journey really is the complete package. Think of travel in every way possible and with the highest attention to detail – Eastern Canada city-hopping tied together with the Rocky Mountaineer and a cruise along the Inside Passage. Travelling from coast to coast you'll experience the best of both worlds, from iconic national parks to cosmopolitan lifestyle.

Trip Snapshot

Duration 32 days, 31 nights / **Travel Style** Classic Journey / **Visit** 18 places

Go For An in-depth exploration of Canada and Alaska, bountiful Signature Experiences and stays at Fairmont properties

Below Québec City

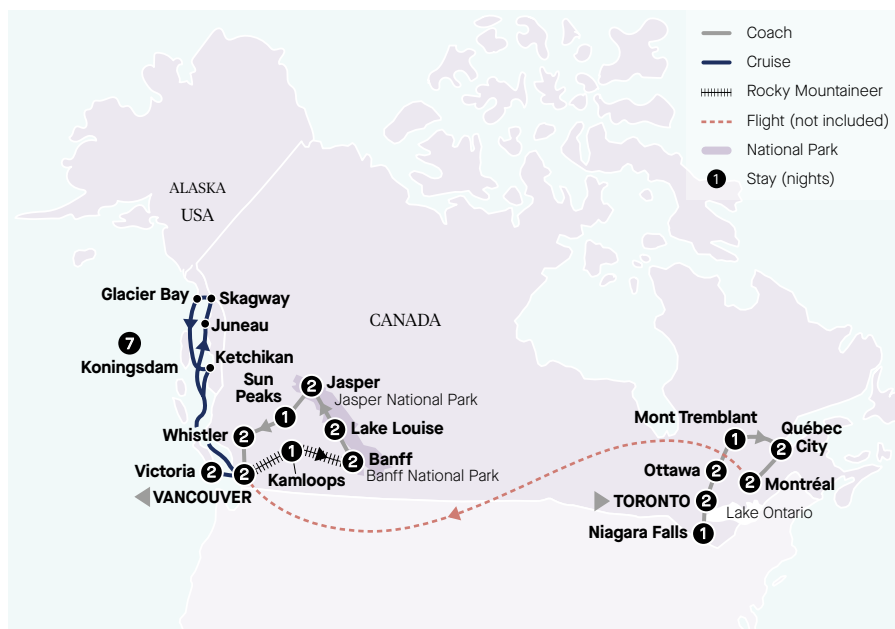


Signature Experiences

- ☆ Create your own light display on Niagara Falls.
- ☆ Experience a traditional sugar shack.
- ☆ Visit the Capilano Suspension Bridge Park.
- ☆ Meet a Mountie in Banff.
- ☆ Discover the natural history of Lake Louise.
- ☆ Spot local bears on a Blue River Safari.
- ☆ Enjoy breakfast at Whistler's Squamish Lil'wat Cultural Centre.
- ☆ Exclusive breakfast at The Butchart Gardens.

Key

- ☆ Signature Experience
- ⌚ Freedom of Choice
- BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner



Day 01: Arrive Toronto

Welcome to Toronto. Be met at the airport and taken to your hotel.

Two Nights: Toronto, Fairmont Royal York.

Day 02: Toronto

⌚ Meet your fellow travellers this morning at a welcome breakfast. Afterwards, set off on an exploration and visit the CN Tower. Choose where to dine at your hotel in the evening. **BD**

Day 03: Toronto, Niagara Falls

☆ Stop in at Niagara-on-the-Lake before heading to Niagara Falls. Maybe set off on a helicopter flight (own expense) before a cruise to the base of the falls. At dinner, overlook the falls before visiting the Illumination Tower. **BD**

Stay: Hilton Niagara Falls Fallsview, in a Fallsview Room.

Day 04: Niagara Falls, Thousand Islands, Ottawa

Look out at Niagara Falls over breakfast and cruise through the Thousand Islands. **BD**

Two Nights: Ottawa, Fairmont Château Laurier.

Day 05: Ottawa

⌚ After a tour, fly in a vintage open-cockpit biplane, or visit the Canadian War Museum. Alternately head to the Canadian Museum of History, or set off on a bicycle exploration. **B**

Day 06: Ottawa, Mont Tremblant

⌚ Today you're on high alert for deers and black bears at Parc Omega. Ride the gondola at Mont Tremblant and dine on whatever takes your fancy this evening. **BD**

Stay: Mont Tremblant, Le Westin Resort & Spa.

Day 07: Mont Tremblant, Québec City

☆ Head for a sugar shack and learn how maple syrup is made, before feasting on a Québécois meal. Continue to Québec City where you'll get your bearings on a guided exploration. **BL**

Two Nights: Québec City, Fairmont Le Château Frontenac.

Day 08: Québec City

⌚ How you spend the day is up to you. Maybe see the sights by foot. Otherwise, a cruise on the St Lawrence River or food tour are other options up for grabs. **BD**

Day 09: Québec City, Montréal

A guided tour takes you to Notre Dame Basilica, Old Montréal and Mount Royal. **B**

Two Nights: Montréal, Fairmont The Queen Elizabeth.

Trip Overview

| Day | Destination | Included Highlight | Day | Destination | Included Highlight |
|-----|---------------------|-------------------------------|-----|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 01 | Toronto | Welcome | 17 | Lake Louise | Mountain Heritage Guide walk |
| 02 | Toronto | Guided city tour, CN Tower | 18 | Jasper | Ice Explorer glacier tour |
| 03 | Niagara Falls | Niagara Falls cruise | 19 | Jasper | Freedom of Choice |
| 04 | Ottawa | Thousand Islands cruise | 20 | Sun Peaks | Mt Robson, Blue River Safari |
| 05 | Ottawa | Freedom of Choice | 21 | Whistler | Seton and Duffey lakes |
| 06 | Mont Tremblant | Parc Omega, gondola ride | 22 | Whistler | Freedom of Choice |
| 07 | Québec City | Sugar shack, guided city tour | 23 | Victoria | Sea-to-Sky scenic drive |
| 08 | Québec City | Freedom of Choice | 24 | Victoria | The Butchart Gardens |
| 09 | Montréal | Guided city tour | 25 | Vancouver | Holland America Line cruise |
| 10 | Montréal | Freedom of Choice | 26 | Inside Passage | Coastal British Columbia |
| 11 | Vancouver | Welcome to Western Canada | 27 | Juneau | Alaska's capital at leisure |
| 12 | Vancouver | Capilano Suspension Bridge | 28 | Skagway | Klondike Gold Rush heritage |
| 13 | Vancouver, Kamloops | Rocky Mountaineer – GoldLeaf | 29 | Glacier Bay National Park | Glaciers and wildlife |
| 14 | Kamloops, Banff | Rocky Mountaineer – GoldLeaf | 30 | Ketchikan | Ketchikan at leisure |
| 15 | Banff | Freedom of Choice | 31 | Inside Passage | Coastal British Columbia |
| 16 | Banff, Lake Louise | Meet a Mountie | 32 | Vancouver | Farewell |



Above Glacier Bay National Park / **Right** Mont Tremblant

Day 10: Montréal

Ⓜ After breakfast, take a walking tour of Old Montréal or meet a local Montréaler. Otherwise, a food tour is on the table, as is an exploration of one of the world's largest underground complexes. Get a taste for Montréal's French history at a special dinner in Old Montréal. **BD**

Day 11: Montréal, Vancouver

Fly to Vancouver today (flight not included). **BD**
Two Nights: Vancouver, Fairmont Waterfront Hotel.

Day 12: Vancouver

☆ Enjoy an exclusive breakfast at the Capilano Suspension Bridge Park's Cliff House Restaurant, followed by an insightful nature exploration through the grounds. Afterwards, your tour director will take you to a handful of Vancouver's must-see sites. **B**

Day 13: Vancouver, Rocky Mountaineer, Kamloops

Board the Rocky Mountaineer and soak up the views from your bi-level glass-dome carriage, complete with GoldLeaf Service. **BL**
Stay: Kamloops, hotel as assigned by Rocky Mountaineer (three-star accommodation).

Day 14: Kamloops, Rocky Mountaineer, Banff

Carve your way through the Canadian Rockies all the way to Banff National Park. **BL**
Two Nights: Banff National Park, Fairmont Banff Springs.

Day 15: Banff

Ⓜ Today you may like to take part in the Banff Experience, or board the Banff Gondola. Maybe set off on a heli-flightseeing excursion, enjoy a float trip along Bow River, or learn to be a Canadian ice hockey player. Otherwise, spend some time at the Willow Stream Spa. Tonight, choose a restaurant at your hotel. **BD**

Day 16: Banff, Lake Louise

☆ Ⓜ Meet a Mountie and listen to tales of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police. Later, tour Banff then travel to Lake Louise. Tonight, dine at one of the restaurants in your hotel. **BD**
Two Nights: Banff National Park, Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise, in a Lakeview Room.

Day 17: Lake Louise, Moraine Lake

☆ Pay a visit to the iconic Moraine Lake. Later, on the shores of Lake Louise, join an expert Mountain Heritage Guide and learn about the region's rich natural history. **B**

An Arresting Meeting



Leather riding boots with spurs and a dazzling red serge tunic. Top it off with a wide-brimmed hat, and you've got yourself one of Canada's most iconic outfits. The country's federal force since the late 1800s, the Royal Canadian Mounted Police are some of the most easily recognised and fascinating individuals. There's a history that goes along with each brass buckle and golden button, so listen carefully to every word that is said during an arresting encounter with the Mounties.

Day 18: Lake Louise, Athabasca Glacier, Jasper

Ⓜ Travel to the Columbia Icefield and board an Ice Explorer vehicle onto Athabasca Glacier. Choose where to dine at your lodge. **BD**

Two Nights: Jasper National Park, Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge.

Day 19: Jasper

Ⓜ Maybe you'll choose to see the park on a Harley-Davidson motorcycle sidecar tour, embark on a Maligne Valley experience by hike or cruise, go rafting down the Athabasca River, or ride the Jasper SkyTram. **B**

Day 20: Jasper, Mt Robson, Blue River, Sun Peaks

Ⓜ Take in views of Mt Robson before setting off on a Blue River Safari, keeping on the lookout for local bears. **BLD**

Stay: Sun Peaks Grand Hotel.

Day 21: Sun Peaks, Whistler

Travel through the Coast Mountains, stopping at Seton and Duffey lakes. **BD**

Two Nights: The Westin Whistler Resort & Spa.

Day 22: Whistler

Ⓜ Ⓜ Visit the Squamish Lil'wat Cultural Centre. Enjoy breakfast here and explore the museum, discovering your First Nations 'animal spirit' with the help of your guide. Then it's on to your Freedom of Choice activity. **B**

Day 23: Whistler, Georgia Strait, Victoria

Travel along the Sea-to-Sky Highway and take a ferry to Nanaimo on Vancouver Island. If you'd rather forgo the journey by land and ferry, take a floatplane flight instead (own expense). **B**

Two Nights: Delta Hotels Victoria Ocean Pointe Resort, in a Deluxe Water View Room.

Day 24: Victoria, The Butchart Gardens

Ⓜ Visit The Butchart Gardens and enjoy an exclusive breakfast. Later, a special dinner is served for you and your fellow travellers. **BD**

Days 25-31: Victoria, Vancouver, Embark Ship

See days 15-21 on pages 56-57.

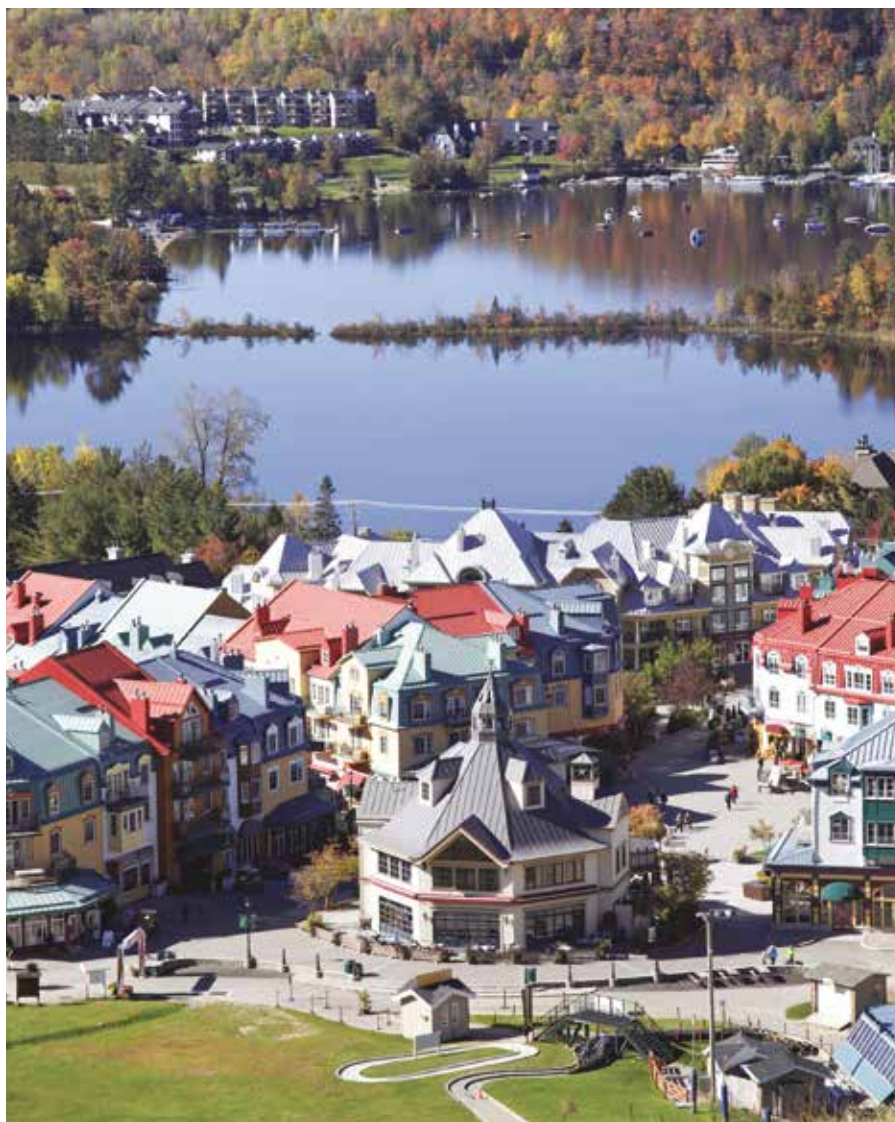
Seven Nights: Holland America Line's Koningsdam.

Day 32: Disembark Ship, Depart Vancouver

Disembark and be taken to the airport. **B**

**All-inspiring.
All taken care of.
Always.**

Freedom of Choice inclusions in nine locations.
Luxury dining – a total of 61 meals.
Expert APT tour director and cruise liaison.
Lakeview Room at Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise.
GoldLeaf Service on the Rocky Mountaineer.
Guaranteed verandah on your cruise.
Transfers, port charges, portage and gratuities.



Trip from **\$21,995** per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$) | Ship | Category | Twin From | Solo From |
|--------------------------------------|------------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|
| 32 Days Toronto to Vancouver (UTE32) | | | | |
| May 20 | Koningsdam | Verandah Stateroom | \$21,995 | \$30,495 |
| | | Vista Suite | \$22,495 | \$31,495 |
| June 10, 17; July 1, 29 August 26 | Koningsdam | Verandah Stateroom | \$22,495 | \$31,495 |
| | | Vista Suite | \$23,095 | \$32,695 |
| 25 Days Toronto to Victoria (UTEW25) | | | | |
| May 20 | | | \$19,195 | \$25,245 |
| June 10, 17; July 1, 29 August 26 | | | \$19,795 | \$25,995 |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Flight from Montréal to Vancouver is not included in the tour price. Please ensure your onward flight from Vancouver departs no earlier than 1pm. See pages 160-161 for further information as well as all terms and conditions.

Personalise your cruise by adding an elite beverage package, Wi-Fi, laundry service and a sail away dinner at the ship's Pinnacle Grill.
Price: \$650 per person. Save up to: \$150. Please enquire for details.

**For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,
visit [aptouring.com.au/UTE32](https://www.aptouring.com.au/UTE32) or UTEW25**

Eastern Canada, Rockies Explorer & Alaska Cruise

Toronto to Vancouver

The roar of Niagara Falls and the peace of Glacier Bay? The wilderness of Jasper National Park and the dazzling skyscrapers of Montréal? Why not have it all! For a fast-paced journey, heavy with all the contrasts North America is so well-loved for, you've come to the right place.

Trip Snapshot

Duration 29 days, 28 nights / **Travel Style** Classic Journey / **Visit** 18 places

Go For Abundant opportunities to choose your sightseeing, the wildlife of Blue River and the Rocky Mountains

Trip Overview

| Day | Destination |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 01-02 | Toronto |
| 03 | Niagara Falls |
| 04-05 | Ottawa |
| 06 | Mont Tremblant |
| 07-08 | Québec City |
| 09-10 | Montréal |
| 11-12 | Vancouver |
| 13 | Kamloops |
| 14-15 | Banff |
| 16 | Lake Louise |
| 17 | Jasper |
| 18 | Sun Peaks |
| 19 | Whistler |
| 20-21 | Victoria |
| 22-29 | Inside Passage Cruise |

Signature Experiences

- ☆ Create a light display on Niagara Falls.
- ☆ Experience a traditional sugar shack.
- ☆ Visit the Capilano Suspension Bridge Park.
- ☆ Meet a Mountie in Banff.
- ☆ Spot local bears on a Blue River Safari.
- ☆ Exclusive breakfast at The Butchart Gardens.

Key

- ☆ Signature Experience
- Ⓜ Freedom of Choice
- BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner

Day 01: Arrive Toronto

Be met at the airport and taken to your hotel.
Two Nights: Toronto, Fairmont Royal York.

Day 02: Toronto

Ⓜ After your welcome breakfast, set off on an exploration and visit the CN Tower. Choose where to dine at your hotel in the evening. **BD**

Day 03: Toronto, Niagara Falls

☆ Stop in at Niagara-on-the-Lake, and then Niagara Falls. Maybe take a helicopter flight (own expense) before cruising to the base of the falls and visiting the Illumination Tower. **BD**
Stay: Hilton Niagara Falls Fallsview, in a Fallsview Room.

Day 04: Niagara Falls, Thousand Islands, Ottawa

Look out at Niagara Falls over breakfast and cruise through the Thousand Islands. Continue to Ottawa. **BD**
Two Nights: Ottawa, Fairmont Château Laurier.

Day 05: Ottawa

Ⓜ Choose your sightseeing after a tour. **B**

Day 06: Ottawa, Mont Tremblant

Ⓜ Today search for deer and black bears at Parc Omega. Ride the gondola at Mont Tremblant and choose where to dine. **BD**
Stay: Mont Tremblant, Le Westin Resort & Spa.

Day 07: Mont Tremblant, Québec City

☆ Head for a sugar shack and learn how maple syrup is made, before a Québécois feast. Continue to Québec City for a guided tour. **BL**
Two Nights: Québec City, Fairmont Le Château Frontenac.

Day 08: Québec City

Ⓜ Maybe see the sights by foot, cruise the St Lawrence River or enjoy a food tour. **BD**

Day 09: Québec City, Montréal

A guided tour takes you to Notre Dame Basilica, Old Montréal and Mount Royal. **B**
Two Nights: Montréal, Fairmont The Queen Elizabeth.

Day 10: Montréal

Ⓜ Choose whichever sightseeing strikes your fancy and get a taste for French history with dinner at a restaurant in Old Montréal. **BD**

Day 11: Montréal, Vancouver

Fly to Vancouver today (flight not included). **BD**
Two Nights: Vancouver, Fairmont Waterfront Hotel.

Day 12: Vancouver

☆ Enjoy an exclusive breakfast at the Capilano Suspension Bridge Park's Cliff House Restaurant. Later, set off on a guided exploration of the city. **B**

Day 13: Vancouver, Rocky Mountaineer, Kamloops

Board the Rocky Mountaineer and soak up the views from your bi-level glass-dome carriage, complete with GoldLeaf Service. **BL**
Stay: Kamloops, hotel as assigned by Rocky Mountaineer (three-star accommodation).

Day 14: Kamloops, Rocky Mountaineer, Banff

Carve your way through the Canadian Rockies all the way to Banff National Park. **BL**
Two Nights: Banff National Park, Fairmont Banff Springs.

Day 15: Banff

☞ Choose your activity today. Tonight, your hotel offers an impressive dining range. **BD**

Day 16: Banff, Lake Louise

☞ ☞ Meet a Mountie and listen to tales of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police. Later, tour Banff then travel via Moraine Lake to Lake Louise. Choose where to have dinner. **BD**

Stay: Banff National Park, Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise, in a Lakeview Room.

Day 17: Lake Louise, Athabasca Glacier, Jasper

☞ Pause at the Columbia Icefield and journey onto Athabasca Glacier. Arrive later in Jasper National Park, and choose where to dine at your lodge. **BD**

Stay: Jasper National Park, Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge.

Day 18: Jasper, Mt Robson, Blue River, Sun Peaks

☞ Take in views of Mt Robson as you head for the Monashee Mountains and set off on a Blue River Safari in search of local bears. **BLD**

Stay: Sun Peaks Grand Hotel.

Day 19: Sun Peaks, Whistler

Travel through the Coast Mountains, stopping at Seton and Duffey lakes. **B**

Stay: The Westin Whistler Resort & Spa.

Day 20: Whistler, Georgia Strait, Victoria

Travel south to Horseshoe Bay and take a ferry to Vancouver Island. If you'd rather forgo the journey by land and ferry, take a floatplane flight instead (own expense). **B**

Two Nights: Victoria, Hotel Grand Pacific.

Day 21: Victoria, The Butchart Gardens

☞ Visit The Butchart Gardens before the general public is granted access, and enjoy an exclusive breakfast. Later, a special dinner is served for you and your fellow travellers. **BD**

Days 22-28: Victoria, Vancouver, Embark Ship

See days 12-18 on page 61.

Seven Nights: Holland America Line's Volendam.

Day 29: Disembark Ship, Depart Vancouver

Say goodbye as you are taken to the airport. **B**

**All-inspiring.
All taken care of.
Always.**

Guaranteed maximum 40 guests.
Freedom of Choice inclusions in eight locations.
Luxury dining – a total of 57 meals.
Expert APT tour director and cruise liaison.
Lakeview Room at Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise.
GoldLeaf Service on the Rocky Mountaineer.
Guaranteed verandah on your cruise.
Transfers, port charges, portage and gratuities.



Above Montréal

Trip from **\$20,995** per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$) | Ship | Category | Twin From | Solo From |
|--------------------------------------|----------|---------------|-----------|-----------|
| 29 Days Toronto to Vancouver (UTE29) | | | | |
| May 20 | Volendam | Vista Suite | \$20,995 | \$29,045 |
| | | Neptune Suite | \$22,895 | \$32,845 |
| June 10; July 1, 29 August 26 | Volendam | Vista Suite | \$21,495 | \$29,195 |
| | | Neptune Suite | \$22,495 | \$31,195 |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Flight from Montréal to Vancouver is not included in the tour price. Please ensure your onward flight from Vancouver departs no earlier than 1pm. See pages 160-161 for further information as well as all terms and conditions.

Personalise your cruise with a few extra creature comforts.
Price: \$650 per person. Save up to: \$150. Please enquire for details.

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,
visit aptouring.com.au/UTE29

Eastern Canada, USA, Rockies Explorer & Alaska Cruise

Montréal to Vancouver

Who says you can't see everything important in one hit? Making your way through the most iconic cities of Eastern Canada, you'll end up among the bright lights of New York City before zipping off to the west. An evening at the Niagara Falls Illumination Tower, breakfast in the original Butchart residence and a visit to The Breakers mansion are certainly highlights.

Trip Snapshot

Duration 36 days, 35 nights / **Travel Style** Classic Journey / **Visit** 23 places

Go For Emerald lakes of Western Canada to the cities of the USA and an Inside Passage cruise

Below Spirit Island, Jasper National Park



Signature Experiences

- ☆ Experience a traditional sugar shack.
- ☆ Create your own light display on Niagara Falls.
- ☆ Tour The Breakers – one of the famous Newport Mansions of Rhode Island.
- ☆ Exclusive breakfast at Capilano Suspension Bridge Park's Cliff House Restaurant.
- ☆ Meet a Mountie in Banff.
- ☆ Spot local bears on a Blue River Safari.
- ☆ Exclusive breakfast at The Butchart Gardens.

Key

- ☆ Signature Experience
- Ⓜ Freedom of Choice
- BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner



Day 01: Arrive Montréal

Arrive and be taken to your hotel.
Two Nights: Montréal,
Fairmont The Queen Elizabeth.

Day 02: Montréal

Ⓜ Meet over a welcome breakfast before a guided city exploration. After, choose a Freedom of Choice activity and get a taste for French history with dinner in Old Montréal. **BD**

Day 03: Montréal, Québec City

☆ Head for a sugar shack and learn how maple syrup is made, before a Québécois feast. Continue to Québec City for a guided tour. **BL**
Two Nights: Québec City,
Fairmont Le Château Frontenac.

Day 04: Québec City

Ⓜ Maybe see the sights by foot, cruise the St Lawrence River or enjoy a food tour. **BD**

Day 05: Québec City, Ottawa

Travel into Ontario on the way to Ottawa. **BD**
Two Nights: Ottawa, Fairmont Château Laurier.

Day 06: Ottawa

Ⓜ Choose your sightseeing after a tour. **B**

Day 07: Ottawa, Thousand Islands, Toronto

Ⓜ Spend today on a cruise through the Thousand Islands. Later, you'll arrive in Toronto and choose where to dine at your hotel. **BD**
Two Nights: Toronto, Fairmont Royal York.

Day 08: Toronto

Set off on a discovery of the city, including a visit to the CN Tower. **B**

Day 09: Toronto, Niagara Falls

☆ Stop in at Niagara-on-the-Lake, and then Niagara Falls. Maybe take a helicopter flight (own expense) before cruising to the base of the falls and visiting the Illumination Tower. **BD**
Stay: Hilton Niagara Falls Fallsview, in a Fallsview Room.

Day 10: Niagara Falls, Lancaster

Look out at Niagara Falls over breakfast. Later in the day, head for the USA and Lancaster. **BD**
Stay: Lancaster Arts Hotel.

Trip Overview

| Day | Destination | Included Highlight | Day | Destination | Included Highlight |
|-----|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 01 | Montréal | Welcome | 19 | Vancouver | Capilano Suspension Bridge |
| 02 | Montréal | Freedom of Choice | 20 | Vancouver, Kamloops | Rocky Mountaineer – GoldLeaf |
| 03 | Québec City | Sugar shack, guided city tour | 21 | Kamloops, Banff | Rocky Mountaineer – GoldLeaf |
| 04 | Québec City | Freedom of Choice | 22 | Banff | Freedom of Choice |
| 05 | Ottawa | Experience Canada's capital | 23 | Banff, Lake Louise | Meet a Mountie |
| 06 | Ottawa | Freedom of Choice | 24 | Jasper | Ice Explorer glacier tour |
| 07 | Toronto | Thousand Islands cruise | 25 | Sun Peaks | Mt Robson, Blue River Safari |
| 08 | Toronto | Guided city tour, CN Tower | 26 | Whistler | Seton and Duffey lakes |
| 09 | Niagara Falls | Niagara Falls cruise | 27 | Victoria | Sea-to-Sky scenic drive |
| 10 | Lancaster | Pennsylvania Amish country | 28 | Victoria | The Butchart Gardens |
| 11 | Lancaster, Washington DC | Amish guided tour | 29 | Vancouver | Holland America Line cruise |
| 12 | Washington DC | Guided city tour | 30 | Inside Passage | Coastal British Columbia |
| 13 | Philadelphia, New York City | Philadelphia city tour | 31 | Juneau | Alaska's capital at leisure |
| 14 | New York City | Guided city tour | 32 | Skagway | Klondike Gold Rush heritage |
| 15 | New York City | Freedom of Choice | 33 | Glacier Bay National Park | Glaciers and wildlife |
| 16 | Newport, Boston | The Breakers tour | 34 | Ketchikan | Ketchikan at leisure |
| 17 | Boston | Guided city tour | 35 | Inside Passage | Coastal British Columbia |
| 18 | Vancouver | Arrive Western Canada | 36 | Vancouver | Farewell |



Above The Breakers, Newport / **Right** Central Park, New York City

Day 11: Lancaster, Washington DC

Discover Pennsylvania Amish Country this morning where a local Amish guide will take you through the region. Horse-drawn carts and thick crops are plentiful. **BD**

Two Nights: InterContinental The Willard Washington DC.

Day 12: Washington DC

On a guided discovery, pass by the White House before visiting the National Mall, pausing at the Washington Monument and the Lincoln Memorial to name a few. **B**

Day 13: Washington DC, Philadelphia, New York City

On your way to New York City, take some time to see the sites of Philadelphia before arriving in the Big Apple. **BD**

Three Nights: Lotte New York Palace.

Day 14: New York City

With a local guide, discover iconic city sites, trendy hot-spots and classic landmarks like Broadway, Wall Street and Times Square. **B**

Day 15: New York City

☑ Choose your sightseeing this morning. **BD**

Day 16: New York City, Newport, Boston

☑ Head to Newport where you'll have time to visit The Breakers, an iconic mansion, before continuing to Boston. **B**

Two Nights: Boston, Fairmont Copley Plaza.

Day 17: Boston

A discovery of Boston kicks off your morning. Then the afternoon is yours. **BD**

Day 18. Boston, Vancouver.

Fly to Vancouver today (flight not included). **BD**

Two Nights: Vancouver, Fairmont Waterfront Hotel.

Day 19: Vancouver

☑ Enjoy an exclusive breakfast at the Capilano Suspension Bridge Park's Cliff House Restaurant. Later, explore the city. **B**

Day 20: Vancouver, Rocky Mountaineer, Kamloops

Board the Rocky Mountaineer and soak up the views from your bi-level glass-dome carriage, complete with GoldLeaf Service. **BL**

Stay: Kamloops, hotel as assigned by Rocky Mountaineer (three-star accommodation).

Day 21: Kamloops, Rocky Mountaineer, Banff

Carve your way through the Canadian Rockies all the way to Banff National Park. **BL**

Two Nights: Banff National Park, Fairmont Banff Springs.

Summering on a Different Scale



Every great city deserves a house on an equally brilliant scale. Considered the grandest of Newport's palatial summer cottages, The Breakers is no exception. Established as a symbol of the Vanderbilt family's fortune, the 70-room mansion and its stable quarters are yours to explore.

Day 22: Banff

☞ Choose your activity today. Tonight, your hotel offers an impressive dining range. **BD**

Day 23: Banff, Lake Louise

☞ ☞ Meet a Mountie and listen to tales of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police. Later, tour Banff then travel via Moraine Lake to Lake Louise. Choose where to have dinner. **BD**

Stay: Banff National Park, Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise, in a Lakeview Room.

Day 24: Lake Louise, Athabasca Glacier, Jasper

☞ Pause at the Columbia Icefield and journey onto Athabasca Glacier. Arrive later in Jasper National Park, and choose where to dine at your lodge. **BD**

Stay: Jasper National Park, Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge.

Day 25: Jasper, Mt Robson, Blue River, Sun Peaks

☞ Take in views of Mt Robson. Set off on a Blue River Safari, staying on high-alert for bears and other wildlife. **BLD**

Stay: Sun Peaks Grand Hotel.

Day 26: Sun Peaks, Whistler

Travel through the Coast Mountains, stopping at Seton and Duffey lakes. **B**

Stay: The Westin Whistler Resort & Spa.

Day 27: Whistler, Georgia Strait, Victoria

Travel along the Sea-to-Sky highway and take a ferry to Vancouver Island. If you'd rather forgo the journey by land and ferry, take a floatplane flight instead (own expense). **B**

Two Nights: Victoria, Hotel Grand Pacific.

Day 28: Victoria, The Butchart Gardens

☞ Visit The Butchart Gardens and enjoy an exclusive breakfast. Later, a special dinner is served for you and your fellow travellers. **BD**

Days 29-35: Victoria, Vancouver, Embark Ship

See days 12-18 on page 61.

Seven Nights: Holland America Line's Volendam.

Day 36: Disembark Ship, Depart Vancouver

Say goodbye as you are taken to the airport. **B**

**All-inspiring.
All taken care of.
Always.**

Guaranteed maximum 40 guests.
Freedom of Choice inclusions in eight locations.
Luxury dining – a total of 68 meals.
Expert APT tour director and cruise liaison.
Lakeview Room at Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise.
GoldLeaf Service on the Rocky Mountaineer.
Guaranteed verandah on your cruise.
Transfers, port charges, portage and gratuities.



Trip from **\$25,495** per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$) | Ship | Category | Twin From | Solo From |
|--|----------|---------------|-----------|-----------|
| 36 Days Montréal to Vancouver (UTE36) | | | | |
| May 20; June 24 July 22; August 12 | Volendam | Vista Suite | \$25,495 | \$35,845 |
| | | Neptune Suite | \$26,545 | \$37,945 |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Flight from Boston to Vancouver is not included in the tour price. Please ensure your onward flight from Vancouver departs no earlier than 1pm. See pages 160-161 for further information as well as all terms and conditions.

Personalise your cruise by adding an elite beverage package, Wi-Fi, laundry service and a sail away dinner at the ship's Pinnacle Grill.
Price: \$650 per person. Save up to: \$150. Please enquire for details.

**For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,
visit [aptouring.com.au/UTE36](https://www.aptouring.com.au/UTE36)**

East Coast USA, Rockies Explorer & Alaska Cruise

New York City to Vancouver

An authentic clambake of mussels, lobster and soft-shell crab at Martha's Vineyard is sure to have your mouth watering. As is the thought of an exclusive breakfast in the original Butchart residence. Polish it all off with a visit to the 'faraway land', Nantucket, and the cranberry bogs that bespeckle Massachusetts, and you get a real taste for North America.

Trip Snapshot

Duration 28 days, 27 nights / **Travel Style** Small Group Journey + Classic Journey / **Visit** 17 places

Go For An in-depth stay on Martha's Vineyard, regional cuisine and a handful of Fairmont properties

Trip Overview

| Day | Destination |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 01-03 | New York City |
| 04 | Newport |
| 05-07 | Martha's Vineyard |
| 08-09 | Boston |
| 10-11 | Vancouver |
| 12 | Kamloops |
| 13-14 | Banff |
| 15 | Lake Louise |
| 16 | Jasper |
| 17 | Sun Peaks |
| 18 | Whistler |
| 19-20 | Victoria |
| 21-28 | Inside Passage Cruise |

Signature Experiences

- ☆ Set off on a heli-flightseeing journey over Newport's famous mansions.
- ☆ Visit the International Tennis Hall of Fame.
- ☆ Sample a traditional clambake feast.
- ☆ Visit the Capilano Suspension Bridge Park.
- ☆ Meet a Mountie in Banff.
- ☆ Spot local bears on a Blue River Safari.
- ☆ Exclusive breakfast at The Butchart Gardens.

Key

- ☆ Signature Experience
- ☆ Freedom of Choice
- BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner

Day 01: Arrive New York City

Welcome to the Big Apple for your Small Group Journey! On arrival, be taken to your hotel.

Three Nights: New York, JW Marriot Essex House.

Day 02: New York City

Meet over a welcome breakfast before setting off to discover the famous city. Gather for dinner this evening. **BD**

Day 03: New York City

☆ You might like to visit New York City's Statue of Liberty and cruise to Ellis Island. Alternatively, pay a visit to the National September 11 Memorial & Museum or ascend 102 stories in 47 seconds to the One World Observatory. **B**

Day 04: New York City, Newport

☆ Snake along the coast to Newport and soar over Newport's famous mansions, before heading to the grass courts and museum of Newport's International Tennis Hall of Fame for a round of croquet followed by dinner. **BD**

Stay: Newport, Hotel Viking.

Day 05: Newport, Martha's Vineyard

☆ Board a ferry to Oak Bluffs, visiting a fruitful cranberry bog beforehand. Spend the afternoon exploring the island before dinner. You're in for a treat this evening; an authentic clambake is on the menu. **BD**

Three Nights: Martha's Vineyard, Harbor View Hotel & Resort.

Day 06: Martha's Vineyard

A tour of Martha's Vineyard makes sure you get to Vineyard Haven, the gingerbread cottages of Oak Bluffs and Edgartown. The afternoon is yours to spend at leisure. **B**

Day 07: Martha's Vineyard, Nantucket

Rejoin a ferry at Oak Bluffs and cruise to Nantucket, a tiny island off the coast of Cape Cod, with time to explore at leisure. **BD**

Day 08: Martha's Vineyard, Boston

On your way to Boston, you'll stop in at the John F. Kennedy Hyannis Museum and learn about the legacy of President Kennedy. **B**

Two Nights: Boston, Fairmont Copley Plaza.

Day 09: Boston

Explore the city with your guide, and stop by Harvard University. Later on, enjoy an afternoon at leisure before a special dinner. **BD**

Day 10: Boston, Vancouver

Fly to Vancouver today (flight not included) to start your Classic Journey. **BD**

Two Nights: Vancouver, Fairmont Waterfront Hotel.

Day 11: Vancouver

☆ Enjoy an exclusive breakfast at the Capilano Suspension Bridge Park's Cliff House Restaurant. Later, explore the city. **B**

Day 12: Vancouver, Rocky Mountaineer, Kamloops

Relax and soak up the views from your bi-level glass-dome carriage in GoldLeaf Service. **BL**
Stay: Kamloops, hotel as assigned by Rocky Mountaineer (three-star accommodation).

Day 13: Kamloops, Rocky Mountaineer, Banff

Carve your way through the Rockies. **BL**
Two Nights: Banff National Park, Fairmont Banff Springs.

Day 14: Banff

☞ Choose your activity today. Tonight, your hotel offers an impressive dining range. **BD**

Day 15: Banff, Lake Louise

☞ ☞ Meet a Mountie before exploring Banff. Travel via Moraine Lake to Lake Louise and choose where to have dinner this evening. **BD**

Stay: Banff National Park, Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise, in a Lakeview Room.

Day 16: Lake Louise, Athabasca Glacier, Jasper

☞ Travel along the Icefields Parkway, stop at the Columbia Icefield and journey onto Athabasca Glacier. Choose where to have dinner at your lodge tonight. **BD**

Stay: Jasper National Park, Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge.

Day 17: Jasper, Mt Robson, Blue River, Sun Peaks

☞ Take in views of Mt Robson as you travel along the Yellowhead Highway. Head for the Monashee Mountains, known as Grizzly Bear Valley, and set off on a Blue River Safari. **BLD**

Stay: Sun Peaks Grand Hotel.

Day 18: Sun Peaks, Whistler

Travel through the Coast Mountains, stopping at Seton and Duffey lakes. **B**

Stay: The Westin Whistler Resort & Spa.

Day 19: Whistler, Georgia Strait, Victoria

Travel south to Horseshoe Bay and continue to Chemainus before arriving in Victoria. If you'd rather forgo the journey by land and ferry, take a floatplane flight instead (own expense). **B**

Two Nights: Victoria, Hotel Grand Pacific.

Day 20: Victoria, The Butchart Gardens

☞ Visit The Butchart Gardens before the general public is granted access, and enjoy an exclusive breakfast. Later, a special dinner is served for you and your fellow travellers. **BD**

Days 21-27: Victoria, Vancouver, Embark Ship

See days 12-18 on page 61.

Seven Nights: Holland America Line's Volendam.

Day 28: Disembark Ship, Depart Vancouver

Say goodbye as you are taken to the airport. **B**

**All-inspiring.
All taken care of.
Always.**

Freedom of Choice inclusions in four locations.
Luxury dining – a total of 54 meals.
Expert APT tour director and cruise liaison.
Lakeview Room at Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise.
GoldLeaf Service on the Rocky Mountaineer.
Guaranteed verandah on your cruise.
Transfers, port charges, portage and gratuities.



Above Nantucket

Trip from **\$23,795** per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$) | Ship | Category | Twin From | Solo From |
|---|----------|---------------|-----------|-----------|
| 28 Days New York City to Vancouver (UTE28) | | | | |
| May 28 | Volendam | Vista Suite | \$23,795 | \$32,245 |
| | | Neptune Suite | \$25,745 | \$36,145 |
| June 11; August 20 | Volendam | Vista Suite | \$23,995 | \$32,845 |
| | | Neptune Suite | \$25,045 | \$34,945 |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Flight from Boston to Vancouver is not included in the tour price. Please ensure your onward flight from Vancouver departs no earlier than 1pm. See pages 160-161 for further information as well as all terms and conditions.

Personalise your cruise with a few extra creature comforts.
Price: \$650 per person. Save up to: \$150. Please enquire for details.

**For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,
visit aptouring.com.au/UTE28**

The Maritimes, Rockies Explorer & Alaska Cruise

Halifax to Vancouver

This is your chance to dive into an exploration of the Canadian Maritimes, while not missing out on the classic west side. Touch on the history of seafaring provinces, and delight in locally-inspired New England flavours. With an Ice Explorer vehicle and two days on Canada's most luxurious train, this is the ideal way to see the Maritimes and the west.

Trip Snapshot

Duration 26 days, 25 nights / **Travel Style** Small Group Journey + Classic Journey / **Visit** 17 places

Go For A celebration of Scottish culture, the Canadian Maritimes and all those classic sites in west

Trip Overview

| Day | Destination |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 01-02 | Halifax |
| 03 | Bay of Fundy, Shediac |
| 04 | Charlottetown |
| 05-06 | Baddeck |
| 07 | Halifax |
| 08-09 | Vancouver |
| 10 | Kamloops |
| 11-12 | Banff |
| 13 | Lake Louise |
| 14 | Jasper |
| 15 | Sun Peaks |
| 16 | Whistler |
| 17-18 | Victoria |
| 19-26 | Inside Passage Cruise |

Signature Experiences

- ☆ Savour breakfast at Peggy's Cove.
- ☆ Feast on lobster while cruising Shediac Bay.
- ☆ Join a Baddeck Gathering Ceilidh.
- ☆ Visit the Capilano Suspension Bridge Park.
- ☆ Meet a Mountie in Banff.
- ☆ Spot local bears on a Blue River Safari.
- ☆ Exclusive breakfast at The Butchart Gardens.

Key

- ☆ Signature Experience
- ☆ Freedom of Choice
- BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner

Day 01: Arrive Halifax

Be met at the airport and taken to your hotel for the beginning of your Small Group Journey.

Two Nights: Halifax, Prince George Hotel.

Day 02: Halifax

☆ Indulge in a moment of quiet at Peggy's Cove. Arriving before the crowds, you'll be able to enjoy the beauty of the area and its iconic lighthouse over breakfast. Afterwards, set off on an exploration of the city and enjoy the freedom to choose where to have dinner. **BD**

Day 03: Halifax, Bay of Fundy, Shediac

☆ Located just between Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, travel to the Bay of Fundy today. See the world's highest tides and the World Heritage-listed Joggins Fossil Cliffs. Your day ends with a lobster-themed cruise on Shediac Bay where you'll enjoy freshly cooked crustacean for dinner. **BD**

Stay: Hôtel Shediac.

Day 04: Shediac, Prince Edward Island National Park, Charlottetown

☆ Maybe visit Hopewell Rocks at the Bay of Fundy, or see some local Acadian theatre. Later, explore the setting of Anne of Green Gables. Then cross Prince Edward Island National Park on your way to Charlottetown. **BD**

Stay: Charlottetown, The Great George.

Day 05: Charlottetown, Baddeck

☆ Explore Charlottetown on a guided discovery. Cross Northumberland Strait by ferry and drive to Cape Breton. At the village of Baddeck experience a Baddeck Gathering Ceilidh, a celebration of the region's Scottish culture through music, song and dance. **BD**

Two Nights: Baddeck, Inverary Resort.

Day 06: Baddeck, Cabot Trail

Today you join the Cabot Trail through Cape Breton Highlands National Park. An astounding array of wilderness, you're absolutely spoiled with discovery. Also take a moment to visit the Gaelic College where the practice of maintaining culture and heritage is strong. **BLD**

Day 07: Baddeck, Sydney, Halifax

Visit the Alexander Graham Bell National Historic Site this morning. Then, travel back to Nova Scotia and Halifax for a free evening. **BL**

Stay: Halifax, Prince George Hotel.

Day 08: Halifax, Vancouver

Fly to Vancouver today (flight not included) to start your Classic Journey. **BD**

Two Nights: Vancouver, Fairmont Waterfront Hotel.

Day 09: Vancouver

☆ Enjoy an exclusive breakfast at the Capilano Suspension Bridge Park's Cliff House Restaurant. Later, explore the city. **B**

Day 10: Vancouver, Rocky Mountaineer, Kamloops

Your rail holiday starts this morning in GoldLeaf Service aboard the Rocky Mountaineer. **BL**

Stay: Kamloops, hotel as assigned by Rocky Mountaineer (three-star accommodation).

Day 11: Kamloops, Rocky Mountaineer, Banff

Carve your way through the Canadian Rockies all the way to Banff National Park. The Rocky Mountaineer's GoldLeaf Service is ideal for taking in all those stunning views. **BL**

Two Nights: Banff National Park, Fairmont Banff Springs.

Day 12: Banff

☞ Choose your activity today. Tonight, your hotel offers an impressive dining range. **BD**

Day 13: Banff, Lake Louise

☞ ☞ Meet a Mountie and listen to tales of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police. Later, tour Banff then travel via the iconic Moraine Lake to Lake Louise. This evening, choose from your hotel's restaurants for dinner. **BD**

Stay: Banff National Park, Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise, in a Lakeview Room.

Day 14: Lake Louise, Athabasca Glacier, Jasper

☞ Travel along the Icefields Parkway, and stop at the Columbia Icefield. Board an Ice Explorer vehicle and journey onto Athabasca Glacier. Arrive later in Jasper National Park, and choose where to dine at your lodge. **BD**

Stay: Jasper National Park, Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge.

Day 15: Jasper, Mt Robson, Blue River, Sun Peaks

☞ Take in views of Mt Robson as you head for the Monashee Mountains and set off on a Blue River Safari in search of local bears. **BLD**

Stay: Sun Peaks Grand Hotel.

Day 16: Sun Peaks, Whistler

Travel through the Coast Mountains, stopping at Seton and Duffey lakes. **B**

Stay: The Westin Whistler Resort & Spa.

Day 17: Whistler, Georgia Strait, Victoria

Travel south to Horseshoe Bay and take a ferry to Vancouver Island. If you'd rather forgo the journey by land and ferry, take a floatplane flight instead (own expense). **B**

Two Nights: Victoria, Hotel Grand Pacific.

Day 18: Victoria, The Butchart Gardens

☞ Visit The Butchart Gardens before the general public is granted access, and enjoy an exclusive breakfast. Later, a special dinner is served for you and your fellow travellers. **BD**

Days 19-25: Victoria, Vancouver, Embark Ship

See days 12-18 on page 61.

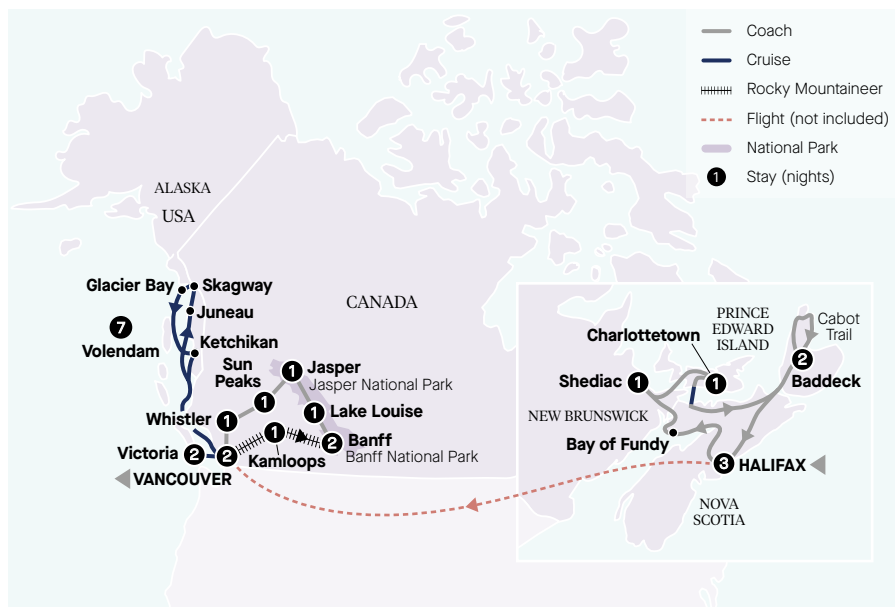
Seven Nights: Holland America Line's Volendam.

Day 26: Disembark Ship, Depart Vancouver

Say goodbye as you are taken to the airport. **B**

**All-inspiring.
All taken care of.
Always.**

Freedom of Choice inclusions in five locations.
Luxury dining – a total of 54 meals.
Expert APT tour director and cruise liaison.
Lakeview Room at Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise.
GoldLeaf Service on the Rocky Mountaineer.
Guaranteed verandah on your cruise.
Transfers, port charges, portage and gratuities.



Above Peggy's Point Lighthouse

Trip from **\$19,995** per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$) | Ship | Category | Twin From | Solo From |
|---|----------|---------------|-----------|-----------|
| 26 Days Halifax to Vancouver (UTE26) | | | | |
| June 13; July 25 August 22 | Volendam | Vista Suite | \$19,995 | \$26,895 |
| | | Neptune Suite | \$21,045 | \$28,995 |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Flight from Halifax to Vancouver is not included in the tour price. Please ensure your onward flight from Vancouver departs no earlier than 1pm. See pages 160-161 for further information as well as all terms and conditions.

Personalise your cruise with a few extra creature comforts.
Price: \$650 per person. Save up to: \$150. Please enquire for details.

**For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,
visit aptouring.com.au/UTE26**

Rockies Icons & Alaska Cruise with National Parks

Calgary to Jackson

Gain an insider's experience from a local rock climber in Yosemite National Park, take in the rippled-rock of the Grand Canyon National Park from the air, and encounter the resident raptors who inhabit Yellowstone National Park. In partnership with the Rocky Mountaineer's GoldLeaf Service and an Inside Passage Cruise, this is a holiday of all the icons.

Trip Snapshot

Duration 30 days, 29 nights / **Travel Style** Classic Journey / **Visit** 24 places

Go For National parks of North America, the Rocky Mountains and the bright lights of Las Vegas

Trip Overview

| Day | Destination |
|-------|---------------------------------------|
| 01-02 | Banff |
| 03 | Lake Louise |
| 04-05 | Jasper |
| 06 | Kamloops |
| 07-08 | Vancouver |
| 09-15 | Inside Passage Cruise |
| 16-17 | San Francisco |
| 18-19 | Yosemite National Park |
| 20 | Death Valley National Park |
| 21-22 | Las Vegas, Grand Canyon National Park |
| 23-24 | Zion National Park |
| 25 | Park City |
| 26-27 | Jackson |
| 28-29 | Yellowstone National Park |
| 30 | Jackson |

Signature Experiences

- ☆ Meet a Mountie in Banff.
- ☆ Visit the Capilano Suspension Bridge Park.
- ☆ Hear about Yosemite National Park's history.
- ☆ Visit the Neon Museum in Las Vegas.
- ☆ Take an air tour over the Grand Canyon.
- ☆ Encounter a resident raptor.

Key

- ☆ Signature Experience
- Ⓜ Freedom of Choice
- BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner

Day 01: Arrive Calgary, Banff

Landing in Calgary, you'll be met and taken to your hotel in Banff for a welcome dinner. **D**

Two Nights: Banff National Park, Fairmont Banff Springs.

Day 02: Banff

Ⓜ Choose your sightseeing today. **B**

Day 03: Banff, Lake Louise

☆ Ⓜ Today you have the chance to meet a Mountie and listen to tales of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police. Later, explore the town before travelling to Moraine Lake, and onwards to Lake Louise. Tonight, dine at one of the restaurants in your hotel. **BD**

Stay: Banff National Park, Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise, in a Lakeview Room.

Day 04: Lake Louise, Athabasca Glacier, Jasper

Ⓜ Travel along the Icefields Parkway, stop at the Columbia Icefield and journey onto Athabasca Glacier. Choose where to dine this evening at your lodge. **BD**

Two Nights: Jasper National Park, Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge.

Day 05: Jasper

Ⓜ Select from a Harley-Davidson motorcycle sidecar tour, a Maligne Valley experience by hike or cruise, rafting down the Athabasca River, or a ride on the Jasper SkyTram. **B**

Day 06: Jasper, Rocky Mountaineer, Kamloops

Your rail holiday starts this morning in GoldLeaf Service aboard the Rocky Mountaineer. **BL**

Stay: Kamloops, hotel as assigned by Rocky Mountaineer (three-star accommodation).

Day 07: Kamloops, Rocky Mountaineer, Vancouver

The Rocky Mountaineer continues west. **BL**

Two Nights: Vancouver, Fairmont Waterfront Hotel.

Day 08: Vancouver

☆ Enjoy an exclusive breakfast at the Capilano Suspension Bridge Park's Cliff House Restaurant. Afterwards, be taken to a handful of Vancouver's must-see sites. **BD**

Days 09-15: Vancouver, Seattle, Embark Ship

See days 09-15 on pages 62-63.

Seven Nights: Holland America Line's Eurodam.

Day 16: Disembark Ship, Seattle, San Francisco

Disembark and transfer to the airport for your flight to San Francisco (flight not included). **BD**

Two Nights: Parc 55 San Francisco.

Day 17: San Francisco

Head off on a guided city exploration and then visit the prison-island of Alcatraz for a tour. **B**

Day 18: San Francisco, Sonoma Valley, Yosemite National Park

☆ Head to Sonoma Valley for a wine tasting and tour. Continue to Yosemite National Park, where you'll have the region's history recounted by a local rock climber in the evening. **BD**

Two Nights: Yosemite National Park, Yosemite Valley Lodge.

Day 19: Yosemite National Park

Walk amongst giants on a Sequoia Grove tour. The afternoon is yours to spend at leisure. **B**

Day 20: Yosemite National Park, Death Valley National Park

Head to Death Valley National Park. **BD**

Stay: The Oasis at Death Valley.

Day 21: Death Valley National Park, Las Vegas

⚙️ Today, visit Badwater Basin. Later, tour the Las Vegas strip and visit the Neon Museum. **B**

Two Nights: Caesars Palace Las Vegas.

Day 22: Las Vegas, Grand Canyon National Park

⚙️ Embark on an awe-inspiring flight-seeing tour of the Grand Canyon National Park. **B**

Day 23: Las Vegas, Bryce Canyon National Park, Zion National Park

Visit Bryce Canyon National Park. **BD**

Two Nights: Zion National Park, Desert Pearl Inn (or similar).

Day 24: Zion National Park

Spend today exploring at your leisure. **B**

Day 25: Zion National Park, Park City

Continue north to Park City today.

Stay: Hotel Park City, Autograph Collection. **B**

Day 26: Park City, Jackson

Cross mountainous terrain toward Jackson. **BD**

Two Nights: Rustic Inn at Jackson Hole (or similar).

Day 27: Jackson

⚙️ ⚙️ Choose your sightseeing activity. After, encounter the resident raptors of the area. **B**

Day 28: Jackson, Yellowstone National Park

Your day kicks off with a float trip down Snake River. Continue to Yellowstone National Park to see the geysers and hot springs. **B**

Two Nights: Yellowstone National Park Lodges (or similar).

Day 29: Yellowstone National Park

Relish more time to unearth the park's lesser-known treasures on the upper loop. **BD**

Day 30: Yellowstone National Park, Depart Jackson

Be taken to Jackson for your onward flight. **B**

**All-inspiring.
All taken care of.
Always.**

Guaranteed maximum 40 guests.
Freedom of Choice inclusions in four locations.
Luxury dining – a total of 54 meals.
Expert APT tour director and cruise liaison.
Lakeview Room at Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise.
GoldLeaf Service on the Rocky Mountaineer.
Guaranteed verandah on your cruise.
Transfers, port charges, portage and gratuities.



Above Grand Canyon National Park

Trip from **\$22,995** per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$) | Ship | Category | Twin From | Solo From |
|---|---------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|
| 30 Days Calgary to Jackson (UTW30) | | | | |
| May 8; June 5; August 21 September 4 | Eurodam | Verandah Stateroom | \$22,995 | \$30,945 |
| | | Verandah Suite | \$23,995 | \$32,945 |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Flight from Seattle to San Francisco is not included in the tour price. Please ensure your onward flight from Seattle departs no earlier than 1pm and your onward flight from Jackson departs no earlier than 12.30pm. See pages 160-161 for further information as well as all terms and conditions.

Personalise your cruise with a few extra creature comforts.
Price: \$650 per person. Save up to: \$150. Please enquire for details.

**For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,
visit aptouring.com.au/UTW30**



Above Grizzly bear, Canada

Wilderness Lodge Extensions

Prepare yourself for the wildest of possibilities. Take a leap of faith, venturing beyond regularly hiked trails and much-photographed peaks, to find yourself deep within Canada's most untouched and beautiful reaches. Set at a more leisurely pace, these holidays are perfect to add to the end of your journey, but can also be arranged as an independent adventure altogether. You'll spy grizzlies foraging, watch the northern lights ripple overhead or follow the paw prints of polar bears, all the while staying in unique wilderness lodges, many only reachable by float plane. It's time to let the real adventure begin.

Great Bear Experience

Vancouver Return

Dawn wake-up calls will have you scrambling out of your bed in heart-thumping anticipation as the search of grizzlies becomes part of your morning routine. Arriving by seaplane, spend three nights in the wilds of Great Bear Lodge that bears, deer, cougars, pine martens, bald eagles and river otters call home.

Trip Snapshot

Duration 5 days, 4 nights / **Travel Style** Remote Journey / **Visit** 3 places

Go For The thrill of adventure and native wildlife

Key

BLD Breakfast Lunch Dinner

Day 01: Arrive Vancouver, Great Bear Lodge

Welcome to the beginning of your bear-viewing adventure. Fly from Vancouver to Port Hardy and board a seaplane flight over Queen Charlotte Strait to Great Bear Lodge. Your floating oasis in the heart of the Great Bear Rainforest is just about as remote as they come. With just a handful of guests at any given time, this is one of the few places on Earth where bears actually outnumber humans.

Your experience begins in the late afternoon when biologist guides take you by boat to the most densely-populated parts of the forest. Survey your surroundings for that tell-tale rustling, and learn about the rare ecosystem and grizzly bear body language. Back at the lodge and after dinner, enjoy a presentation explaining the interaction of grizzly bears within this environment. **D**

Three Nights: Great Bear Lodge, in a private room.

Day 02: Great Bear Lodge

With the sun rising in the sky, so too do you. Head out early in search of grizzly bears.

Although grizzlies are without a doubt the star of the show here, Great Bear Rainforest is also home to other fascinating creatures, including wolves, bald eagles, cougars and ever-adorable pine martens. In the glacier-fed waters, river otters can also be found among the salmon. After lunch, your guide will join you again for further exploration. You might like to set off on the popular interpretive rainforest walk, where bear signs and the ecology of the area are explained in detail. Return to the lodge and enjoy some time to relax. Later on, the group will rejoin, and you'll head out into the wilderness for some more possible bear sightings together, before being back well and truly in time for dinner. **BLD**

Below Seaplane to Great Bear Lodge





Above Grizzly bears



Day 03: Great Bear Lodge

Though this may be your last day at the lodge, it's by no means any less exciting. Spring is when grizzlies stumble out from hibernation for mating season, so activity levels are generally high. And it's also the perfect time for birdwatching as the estuary is bursting with winged friends. Summer sees seal pups becoming familiar with their home, and grizzlies graze and forage for berries. And in Autumn, wild salmon appear in the tens of thousands. No matter what time of year, you can take it all in with explorations around the islands and long fjords. Otherwise, you might opt to stay ashore, watching for wildlife between mountains and old-growth timber forests. Between your bear viewing sessions, your guides may take you to explore the glacier-carved inlet. Or, you might prefer to just relax at the lodge. **BLD**

Day 04: Great Bear Lodge, Port Hardy

You can't leave without saying goodbye. Set off on a final bear viewing excursion this morning before a seaplane takes you back to Port Hardy. **BL**

Stay: Port Hardy, Quarterdeck Inn.

Day 05: Port Hardy, Depart Vancouver

After breakfast, you'll be taken to the airport to board your flight back to Vancouver. **B**

**All-inspiring.
All taken care of.
Always.**

Locally-inspired dining – a total of 10 meals.
Flights between Vancouver and Port Hardy.
Seaplane transfers.
Escorted wilderness excursions.
Gratuities at Great Bear Lodge.

An Exclusive 6-Day Springtime Bear-Viewing Experience

On the 27 May and 20 June departures, APT guests have exclusive access to the lodge.

Following an overnight stay at the Fairmont Waterfront Hotel, you'll fly to Port Hardy and be taken by seaplane to Great Bear Lodge in the remote Great Bear Rainforest.

In small boats, explore the estuaries, watching for brown and black bears along banks. And step ashore with a highly experienced guide.



Trip from **\$3,695** per person twin share

2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)

| | Twin From | Solo From |
|--|-----------|-----------|
| Exclusive APT Departures 6-Day Great Bear Experience Extension (STOGB6) | | |
| Spring 2020 | | |
| May 27; June 20 | \$4,595 | \$5,095 |
| 5-Day Great Bear Experience Extension (STOGB5) | | |
| Spring 2020 | | |
| May 7, 10, 13, 16, 19, 22, 25, 31 | \$4,195 | \$4,395 |
| June 3, 6, 9, 12, 15, 18, 24, 27 | | |
| Summer 2020 | | |
| June 30 | \$3,695 | \$3,895 |
| July 3, 6, 9, 12, 15, 18, 21, 24, 27, 30 | | |
| August 2, 5, 8, 11, 14, 17 | | |
| Autumn 2020 | | |
| August 20, 23, 26, 29 | \$5,695 | \$9,195 |
| September 1, 4, 7, 10, 13, 16, 19, 22, 25, 28 | | |
| October 1, 4, 7, 10, 13, 16 | | |

Please note: Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. This tour is not escorted by an APT Tour Director. All departures include airport taxes. A deposit of \$1,500 per person is required within seven days of booking. Exclusive APT departures (STOGB6) include an overnight stay with breakfast at the Fairmont Waterfront Hotel in Vancouver at the start of the tour. See pages 160-161 for further information as well as all terms and conditions.

For the most up-to-date prices,
visit aptouring.com.au/STOGB6 or **STOGB5**

Sonora Resort

Vancouver Return

Vastly untouched, the cluster of Discovery Islands has, without a doubt, been perfectly named. It's here that you'll find Sonora Resort, where eco-adventure meets luxury. Spend your days savouring the flavours of Canada's west coast, scoping out the resident creatures tall and small, and trying your hand at a few optional activities.

Trip Snapshot

Duration 4 days, 3 nights / **Travel Style** Remote Journey / **Visit** 3 places

Go For The luxury of remote surrounds, a lavish getaway and the chance to see resident wildlife

Key

BLD Breakfast Lunch Dinner

Day 01: Arrive Vancouver, Campbell River

This morning, fly from Vancouver to Campbell River. From here, board a water taxi and cross Discovery Passage, part of the spectacular Inside Passage, on the way to Sonora Resort. Wild glacial scenery is abundant in this area, as is a host of diverse wildlife including seals, dolphins, humpback whales, orcas and bears. Cruise through this part of the Inside Passage to the resort, arriving in time to unpack and

settle in. Located in the remote Discovery Islands, the wilderness around the island begs to be explored. Take a chance to look around the property and become familiar with the amenities and surrounds. Soak up the luxurious nature of the resort before a dinner that celebrates Canada's west coast. **D**

Three Nights: Sonora Resort, in a Gold Room.

Day 02: Sonora Resort

Today is when things really begin – there's so much to see on and around the Discovery Islands, especially when it comes to the wildlife. Set off on a guided exploration of the

area, where you'll learn about the history, take in views of the shoreline, and see land and marine wildlife in their natural habitats. Return to the resort this afternoon in time for lunch, crafted from a selection of locally-inspired flavours and ingredients. Then, how you spend the rest of the day is up to you. There's a heap of extra outdoor activities that are available for you to enjoy, including archery, river fly fishing and salmon fishing among others. Of course if you'd like to just relax indoors and rejuvenate after such a busy morning, maybe the Island Currents Spa is the place for you (all at own expense). By evening, it's time to head to the restaurant for a delicious dinner before turning in for the night. **BLD**

Below Grizzly bears, Sonora Island





Above Seals, Sonora Island



Day 03: Sonora Resort

It really is like a whole other world – being away from the hustle and bustle of city life is a real treat. And for anyone who loves outdoor activities or moments of peace to themselves, Sonora Resort is the perfect haven. Enjoy world-class fishing opportunities; get in touch with nature on a kayaking trip or hike around Florence Lake; join a heli-tour to remote glaciers for superb aerial views; or take part in a wilderness expedition by boat (all at own expense). If indoor activities are more appealing, there's also lots on the table there. From a game of virtual golf in the games room to a movie in the theatre, or spending time in the resort's spa, Sonora Resort has it covered. However you spend the day, make sure you're back in time for a round of gourmet appetisers at sunset! **BLD**

Day 04: Campbell River, Depart Vancouver

Farewell your luxury resort today. Depart by water taxi, and then fly from Campbell River back to Vancouver. **B**



Sonora Resort

Everyone says that good things don't come easy. Only accessible by sea or air, Sonora Resort is no exception to the rule. With no roads or cities in sight, wildlife runs free in the abundant nature.

The resort itself offers some of the finest accommodation, unparalleled service and

five-star facilities that go hand-in-hand with the array of outdoor adventures provided. Gourmet meals are served with a side of expansive ocean views. A day of river fly fishing or kayaking is tied off with a soak in the soothing mineral pools. This is where luxury meets nature, and isn't it divine?

Trip from **\$2,795** per person twin share

**All-inspiring.
All taken care of.
Always.**

Three nights in a Gold Room.
Locally-inspired dining – a total of eight meals.
A selection of beverages at your resort.
Flights between Vancouver and Campbell River.
Water taxi transfers.
Gratuities at Sonora Resort.

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$) | Twin From | Solo From |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| 4-Day Sonora Resort Extension (STOSON) | | |
| Daily Departures | | |
| May 2-June 30; October 1-31 | \$2,795 | \$3,495 |
| July 1-September 30 | \$3,695 | \$4,795 |

Please note: Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. This tour is not escorted by an APT Tour Director. A deposit of \$1,500 per person is required within seven days of booking. See pages 160-161 for further information as well as all terms and conditions.

For the most up-to-date prices, visit aptouring.com.au/STOSON

Bears, Birds & Belugas Adventure

Winnipeg Return

Polar bears, Arctic birds and beluga whales, oh my! Five nights at Seal River Heritage Lodge leaves you feeling as though you're in a surreal daydream. Mornings start with polar bear tracking on foot or in a vehicle, and evenings are open for discovering the aurora borealis. All the while being led by experts in local wildlife.

Trip Snapshot

Duration 8 days, 7 nights / **Travel Style** Remote Journey / **Visit** 3 places
Go For Polar bear trekking, the northern lights and other Arctic wildlife

Key

BLD Breakfast Lunch Dinner

Day 01: Arrive Winnipeg

Welcome to Winnipeg! Meet your fellow travellers and guide over dinner this evening. **D**
Stay: The Grand Winnipeg Airport Hotel by Lakeview.

Day 02: Winnipeg, Churchill, Seal River Heritage Lodge

In the true spirit of your Remote Journey, head off the beaten track to the town of Churchill.

After you touch down, a seaplane will then take you on an aerial tour along Hudson Bay to your lodge. Recently named a National Geographic Unique Lodge of the World, you're right in the heart of polar bear country here! Have a quick tour of the premises before settling in to your room. Lunch today showcases the wild delights of the area. Afterwards, head out to the coast for your first foray. Make sure you don't forget to bring your camera – you never know when the bears will show their faces. Back at the lodge, settle in for a good night's sleep – knowing what's in store later on, you'll need it. **LD**

Five Nights: Seal River Heritage Lodge.

Days 03-06: Seal River Heritage Lodge

You'll have plenty of time to take in the surrounds at Seal River Heritage Lodge. Start the day off with a gourmet breakfast, inspired by the locally grown and sourced produce surrounding the lodge. Then, a range of awe-inspiring activities are on the table. Follow the bears' tracks in a vehicle, or venture out on foot, protected only by your expert guide. Such daring expeditions are often rewarded with the best sightings. If explorations in water are more your style, you can join a boat in search of polar bears and beluga whales. Head along the Hudson Bay coast by custom-made Tundra Tracker buggy. Scope out the wildlife, including foxes, caribou and wolves, or seek

Below Polar bears, Seal River Heritage Lodge





Above Beluga whale

out over 100 species of birds on various walking tours. Your nights are celebrated in an authentic fashion, with locally sourced Arctic produce and drinks on the table every night. Some evenings are even clear enough to see the phenomenal aurora borealis. During your time, you'll also enjoy lectures with your expert wildlife guides. **BLD**

Day 07: Churchill, Winnipeg

Say a quick goodbye to the Arctic landscapes and your lodge. After a final breakfast, fly back to Churchill where a free afternoon presents the chance to set off on your own schedule. From here, you'll board a flight back to Winnipeg. **B**

Stay: The Grand Winnipeg Airport Hotel by Lakeview.

Day 08: Depart Winnipeg

As with all good things, your time on holiday must come to an end. Savour a final breakfast and relay tales with newfound friends before your onward flight. **B**



Seal River Heritage Lodge

Home to the world's largest land predator, you'll be forgiven for thinking that you've just landed in another world. Only accessible by sea plane, the eco-lodge is an intimate wilderness retreat, where you might be lucky enough to see wild polar bears without pesky barriers – just you and the bears!

Windswept and wild, the tundra here is somehow also alive with colourful wildflowers. Rocks and boulders are scattered along the edge of the freezing bay and there's not a hint

of civilisation in sight. Supremely located in one of the world's largest polar bear denning areas, the nature trails and options for exploration are plentiful. Head out by foot or on water to spot beluga whales, who gather in the thousands and seem to love the Arctic conditions, particularly in summer. On these sightseeing trips, you might also be lucky enough to see caribou, wolves, moose, and red and Arctic foxes.

Trip from **\$14,795** per person twin share

**All-inspiring.
All taken care of.
Always.**

Locally-inspired dining – a total of 17 meals.
Flights between Winnipeg and Churchill.
Seaplane transfers.
Escorted wilderness excursions.
Gratuities at Seal River Heritage Lodge.

2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)

8-Day Bears, Birds & Belugas Adventure Extension (STOBBB)

Set Departures

July 11, 16, 21, 26, 31
August 5, 10

Twin From

Solo From

\$14,795

\$26,945

Please note: Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. This tour is not escorted by an APT Tour Director. A deposit of \$3,000 per person is required within seven days of booking. See pages 160-161 for further information as well as all terms and conditions.

For the most up-to-date prices, visit [aptouring.com.au/STOBBB](https://www.aptouring.com.au/STOBBB)

Hudson Bay Odyssey

Winnipeg Return

If you're all about the elusive Arctic polar bear, then stop right where you are – this is the holiday for you. Specially located in one of the most densely polar bear populated regions, four nights at Nanuk Polar Bear Lodge gives you the best chance at a special encounter. And there's also ample opportunity for photos of resident wolves, black bears and moose.

Trip Snapshot

Duration 7 days, 6 nights / **Travel Style** Remote Journey / **Visit** 3 places

Go For Sightings of the 'Kings of the Arctic', All Terrain Vehicle (ATV) day trips and locally-inspired meals

Key

BLD Breakfast Lunch Dinner

Day 01: Arrive Winnipeg

Arrive in Winnipeg and meet your fellow travellers and guide over dinner this evening. **D**

Stay: The Grand Winnipeg Airport Hotel by Lakeview.

Day 02: Winnipeg, Churchill, Nanuk Polar Bear Lodge

This morning, fly to Churchill where a private plane awaits. It takes just one hour to fly north

to Nanuk Polar Bear Lodge, so make sure you savour every view. Once you've arrived, a host from the lodge will take you around so you can become familiar with your remote residence by Hudson Bay. Sit down for a spot of lunch before heading out on the Palsa Bogs and Tundra Ponds for an interpretive walk. Make sure you keep your eyes peeled for any polar bears! In celebration of your first expedition, canapes and cocktails are served back at the lodge, before dinner and a presentation from your guides. Be sure to get some quality shut-eye this evening – you have three action-packed days ahead! **LD**

Four Nights: Nanuk Polar Bear Lodge.

Days 03-05: Nature Trekking, Polar Bears and Wildlife

At Nanuk Polar Bear Lodge, every morning begins with a gourmet breakfast. And as daring travellers in search of the 'Kings of the Arctic', this is the perfect way to kick-start the morning. The lodge is famous for its signature ground-level walking tours where you have the rare chance to see polar bears on eye-level. You'll start the day by heading to nearby lookouts in search of the white-furred animals. If you're lucky, you might be able to see a mother and her cubs from afar. Unlike with other lodges and groups, there's no glass and no fences here – just you and the polar bears – a thrilling experience for any animal

Below Polar bear, Nanuk Polar Bear Lodge





Above Moose, Manitoba

enthusiast! Test your eye with some wildlife photography or set off on ATV day trips along the tundra to explore among the rare and remote wilderness. Wolves, black bears and moose tend to congregate close by the lodge, so there's also lots of opportunities to see the different wildlife. In the evenings, your lodge staff will keep their eyes on the sky, monitoring weather conditions in case the aurora borealis decides to come out. If you want, they'll even come by for a wake-up call so you won't miss the excitement. **BLD**

Day 06: Churchill, Winnipeg

After four nights at the Nanuk Polar Bear Lodge, your time has come to an end. You'll take a private plane to Churchill and then fly back to Winnipeg. **B**

Stay: The Grand Winnipeg Airport Hotel by Lakeview.

Day 07: Depart Winnipeg

Your unforgettable journey winds up this morning after breakfast. Say goodbye to your newfound friends before your onward flight. **B**



Nanuk Polar Bear Lodge

So far-flung and remote, a host of Arctic animals dare to call this region home. Alongside the resident polar bears, wolves, black bears, moose and more roam around the subarctic, and there's every chance you'll be lucky enough for a sighting or two.

This time of year also yields some of the rarest natural experiences – you might have

the chance to see a mother polar bear and her cubs out in the wild, without any fences or windows between you all!

The lodge is also located on the migration fly-way, and over 130 bird species have been noted in the immediate vicinity, making it perfect for birdwatching too.

Trip from **\$13,895** per person twin share

**All-inspiring.
All taken care of.
Always.**

Locally-inspired dining – a total of 14 meals.
Flights between Winnipeg and Churchill.
Private plane transfers.
Escorted wilderness excursions.
Gratuities at Nanuk Polar Bear Lodge.

2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)

7-Day Hudson Bay Odyssey Extension (STOHBO)

Set Departures

August 11, 15, 31
September 4, 8, 12, 16

Twin From

Solo From

\$13,895

\$25,245

Please note: Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. This tour is not escorted by an APT Tour Director. A deposit of \$3,000 per person is required within seven days of booking. See pages 160-161 for further information as well as all terms and conditions.

For the most up-to-date prices, visit aptouring.com.au/STOHBO

Northern Lights Adventure

Whitehorse Return

Whether legend, myth or science, it doesn't really matter – the aurora borealis is an utter enigma, and one that few travellers have the luxury of witnessing. For those who find themselves mesmerised by the shimmering lights, this six-day extension is perfect.

Trip Snapshot

Duration 6 days, 5 nights / **Travel Style** Remote Journey / **Visit** 2 places

Go For Exciting optional excursions and the northern lights, of course

Key

BLD Breakfast Lunch Dinner

Day 01: Arrive Whitehorse

The Yukon territory of Canada is just about as remote as they come. British Columbia, Alaska and the Beaufort Sea mix and match for a beautiful blend of nature. And here is one of the few places in the world where you can watch as the aurora borealis sparkles bright in the sky. The north truly is a place of wonder, and that's exactly why your excursion begins here. Arriving in the afternoon, you'll have plenty

of time to enjoy at leisure and explore this gold-rush city. Pop in at one of the many galleries and museums, or take a stroll along the banks of the Yukon River. This evening, set out on your viewing of the northern lights. You'll be cosy inside a heated tent or cabin, and filled with anticipation. Bundle up and sip a hot chocolate to help keep warm!

Stay: Whitehorse, central location.

Day 02: Whitehorse, Northern Lights Resort & Spa

Kick off the day with a guided discovery of Whitehorse. Head onwards in the afternoon, being taken to the Northern Lights Resort & Spa. Located on private land, away from the

hustle and bustle of the city, your stay here will be filled with the sweet scent of pine trees. Take the time to unwind before dinner. Afterwards, be sure to keep your eyes on the skies in hope of seeing the northern lights. Named after the Roman Goddess of dawn, Aurora, and the Greek name for the north wind, Borealis, the spectacle is legendary in every sense of the word. The resort has plenty of special vantage points, from the hot tub to open fields. Regardless of where you watch from, if the magical lights reveal themselves, you're sure to be impressed. **BD**

Three Nights: Whitehorse, Northern Lights Resort & Spa.

Below Aurora borealis, Yukon territory





Above Dog sledding

Days 03 & 04: Northern Lights Resort & Spa

How you spend the next two days at the resort is up to you. You're welcome to do as much or as little as you please – this is a holiday after all! Get among the wintry wilderness with some optional excursions (own expense), like dog mushing, snowmobile riding or nature walking. Otherwise, cosy up by the fireplace or warm up in the Finnish sauna. Each night presents a chance to see the northern lights. **BLD**

Day 05: Northern Lights Resort & Spa, Whitehorse

Savour a final breakfast and head back to Whitehorse. This evening, make your way to the Northern Tales Trading Post viewing point for one last chance to take in the phenomenon. **B**
Stay: Whitehorse, central location.

Day 06: Depart Whitehorse

Your holiday in the Yukon territory comes to an end today. After breakfast, you'll be taken to Whitehorse Airport. **B**



Nature's Theatrical Display

A flash of colour and a dance of light. Nature's very own theatre. In a ripple of blue, purple, yellow and green, the aurora borealis claims centre stage in the night sky – and you have front row seats.

Canada's remote Yukon territory is one of the best places to witness the phenomenon. With its beauty and untouched wilderness,

the northern lights, as an almost ethereal occurrence, fit right in.

Whether the lights are from an Arctic fox spraying snow from its tail, gods of harvest and hunting, or a strange reaction of electrons and neurons, the impression on the sky is utterly remarkable.

Trip from **\$1,595** per person twin share

2020/21 Dates and Prices (A\$)

6-Day Northern Lights Adventure Extension (STONLT6)

Daily Departures

| | | Twin From | Solo From |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|
| September 1 2020-April 15 2021 | Traditional Log Cabin | \$1,595 | \$2,395 |
| | Aurora Glass Chalet | \$1,995 | \$3,095 |

Please note: Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. This tour is not escorted by an APT Tour Director. A deposit of \$500 per person is required within seven days of booking. A 6-Day Boréale Ranch Extension (STOBOR6) is also available. Enquire for further details and pricing. See pages 160-161 for further information as well as all terms and conditions.

For the most up-to-date prices, visit aptouring.com.au/STONLT6

**All-inspiring.
All taken care of.
Always.**

Locally-inspired dining – a total of 10 meals.
Escorted aurora borealis excursions.
Gratuities throughout your extension.



The Details

Trip Visual index

Western Canada & Alaska

Rockies Odyssey & Alaska Cruise

Vancouver Return

Page 54

UT22BEVV



Western Canada & Alaska

Rockies Odyssey & Alaska Cruise

Victoria to Vancouver

Page 58

UT22BWIV



Western Canada & Alaska

Rockies Explorer & Alaska Cruise

Vancouver Return

Page 60

UT19BEVV



Western Canada & Alaska

Rockies Icons & Alaska Cruise

Calgary to Seattle

Page 62

UT16JWBS



Western Canada & Alaska

Intimate Rockies & Ultra-Luxury Alaska Cruise

Calgary to Juneau

Page 64

UT16LWBV



Western Canada & Alaska

Calgary Stampede & Alaska Cruise

Victoria to Vancouver

Page 66

UT21BWCIV



Western Canada & Alaska

Rockies Odyssey

Victoria to Vancouver

Page 70

UT15BWI



Western Canada & Alaska

Rockies with Alaska by Sea & Land

Victoria to Fairbanks

Page 72

UTAP25



Western Canada & Alaska

Rockies & Alaska Adventure

Victoria to Fairbanks

Page 76

UTAP28



Western Canada & Alaska

Rugged Alaska, Yukon
& Ultra-Luxury Alaska Cruise

Anchorage to Vancouver

Page 80

UTAS17



Winter Wonderland

Winter in the Rockies
& Northern Lights

Vancouver to Yellowknife

Page 84

UTW15



Winter Wonderland

The Twelve Days of Christmas

Vancouver to Calgary

Page 86

UTWCL12



Winter Wonderland

Enchanting Christmas

Victoria to Calgary

Page 88

UTWCW15



Eastern Canada & USA

Eastern Canada
& New England Cruise

Toronto to Boston

Page 92

UTEM18



Eastern Canada & USA

Eastern Canada & USA
With New England Cruise

Montréal Return

Page 94

UTE25



Eastern Canada & USA

Discover Eastern Canada
& The Maritimes

Toronto to Halifax

Page 98

UTE17



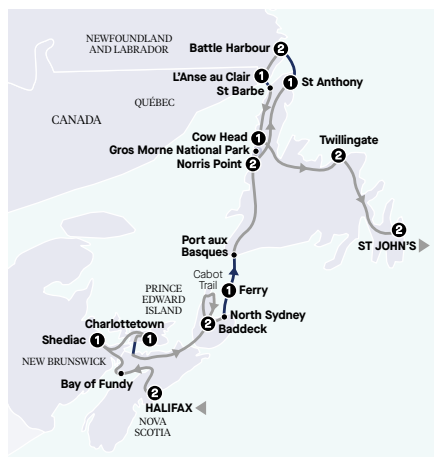
Eastern Canada & USA

Atlantic Canada Exploration

Halifax to St John's

Page 100

UTE19



Eastern Canada & USA

East Coast USA &
New England Cruise

New York City to Montréal

Page 102

UTUE17



Trip Visual index

Eastern Canada & USA

Fall Colours of
Eastern Canada & the USA
Toronto to New York City

Page 104

UTEF18



Eastern Canada & USA

Grand Western National Parks
San Francisco to Jackson

Page 106

UTUW15



Best of North America

Eastern Canada, Rockies
& Alaska by Sea & Land
Toronto to Fairbanks

Page 110

UTAP35



Best of North America

Eastern Canada, Rockies
Odyssey & Alaska Cruise
Toronto to Vancouver

Page 114

UTE32



Best of North America

Eastern Canada, Rockies
Explorer & Alaska Cruise
Toronto to Vancouver

Page 118

UTE29



Best of North America

Eastern Canada, USA, Rockies
Explorer & Alaska Cruise
Montréal to Vancouver

Page 120

UTE36



Best of North America

East Coast USA, Rockies Explorer
& Alaska Cruise
New York City to Vancouver

Page 124

UTE28



Best of North America

The Maritimes, Rockies Explorer
& Alaska Cruise
Halifax to Vancouver

Page 126

UTE26



Best of North America

Rockies Icons & Alaska Cruise
with National Parks
Calgary to Jackson

Page 128

UTW30



Wilderness Lodge Extensions

Page 132

Great Bear Experience

Vancouver Return

STOGB5



Wilderness Lodge Extensions

Page 134

Sonora Resort

Vancouver Return

STOSON



Wilderness Lodge Extensions

Page 136

Bears, Birds & Belugas Adventure

Winnipeg Return

STOBBB



Wilderness Lodge Extensions

Page 138

Hudson Bay Odyssey

Winnipeg Return

STOHB0



Wilderness Lodge Extensions

Page 140

Northern Lights Adventure

Whitehorse Return

STONLT6



Live fully and you will be rewarded

When you book your first adventure with us, it happens, you become an APT Club member. Of course this means exclusive privileges, priority treatment and receiving a whole range of extras without ever needing to ask. But beyond all these, it really is about moments and how to make the most of them. Because when you discover the world with APT, you become the centre of ours.



Above The Collection range of travel goods



From the Moment You Book

- Be among the first to learn about our latest offers and new destinations.
- Receive invitations to special events and By Invitation member only tours.
- Have access to APT's exclusive apps, APT Concierge and APT SnapnSend.
- Acquire membership of our Solo Traveller Club upon request.
- Enjoy access to our dedicated APT Club hotline for your every enquiry.

Be Recognised Over & Again

The more you experience with us, the greater the rewards. From the moment you book with APT, you will be given your Silver Membership and receive a leather travel wallet and matching luggage label before you travel. But this is just the beginning. From here on, your adventurous spirit will see you progress to Gold, Platinum and even Diamond Membership, for those of you who travel with us the most.

All With Our Compliments

As an APT Club member, you could receive all kinds of luxury travel goods from The Collection, including packing cells, a toiletry bag, backpack, a mobile power bank and a universal travel adaptor pack, or even a new iPad Mini with tablet sleeve. You may also be rewarded with private, chauffeur-driven, home-to-airport transfers and even accommodation before or after your APT journey.

For more information, visit aptouring.com.au/aptclub

Freedom of Choice™ Sightseeing

 Personalise your holiday with a choice of included sightseeing options.



Culture & Heritage
Gourmet Delight
Nature & Wildlife



Relax & Revive
Get Active

Banff



Banff Experience

It's Banff's people, alpine architecture and wildlife that makes it so unique, and this is your chance to hear about it all. Also visit the Cave and Basin National Historic Site.

Gondola Ride

Head to the top of Sulphur Mountain, nearly 700 metres in fact, and take in Banff from above. Carried through the pines, once you reach the peak you can head off for a stroll along the boardwalk.

Bow River Float Trip*

Ah yes, the relaxation of the river! Spend some time floating down the Bow River, keeping your eyes peeled for any signs of cheeky wildlife on the banks. Suitable for most fitness levels.

Heli-Flightseeing

Take to the skies! Fly over the Canadian Rockies for a bird's-eye view of the Spray Valley and spine of the Goat Range. There's nothing else quite like it!

Ice Hockey Player for a Day

When in Canada it's only fitting that you experience a day in the life of an ice-hockey player. Get to know the Canmore Eagles as you tour their dressing rooms, try on their gear and step onto the ice.

Willow Stream Spa

Harking back to the hot spring that first called travellers some 100 years ago, soothe your tired muscles in the mineral pool and pulsating waterfalls at the Fairmont Banff Springs.

Battle Harbour



Island Boat Tour

Battle Harbour is home to small fishing villages and a beautiful rugged coastline. Spend some time on a leisurely cruise, taking it all in.

Great Caribou Island Nature Hike

A short journey takes you to Great Caribou Island. Set off on a hike through the remote stretches, taking pause at some caves and valleys among the hills.

Dawson City



The Midnight Dome Lookout

See the Yukon River, Klondike Valley and Ogilvie Mountain all from one of the Yukon's most panoramic look out spots.

Gold Bottom Mining

You may have seen the television shows, now's your chance to explore the famous Klondike Gold Rush fields for yourself on a visit to an operating gold mine.

Tales of Dawson City Tour

Colourful and quirky, discover the unique frontier spirit of Dawson City on a guided tour. Visit Robert Service Cabin and hear tales of the gold rush at Gold Dredge 4.

Denali National Park



Husky Homestead Tour

Who doesn't love huskies? Pay a visit to the husky homestead of Jeff King, considered one of the world's best mushers. See sled dogs in action and learn about the tradition of dog sledding in Alaska.

ATV Tour

An All Terrain Vehicle (ATV) provides perspectives other vehicles simply can't. Get closer than ever to the wilds of Alaska as you drive along the tundra. Don't forget to take a few happy snaps too!

River Rafting Wilderness Run

See completely new sides to Alaska as you negotiate the white waters of the Nenana River on this thrilling rafting adventure.

Tundra Mountain Golfing

Enjoy a round of golf at the northernmost course in the world, built on the Alaskan tundra. Breathe in the fresh mountain air and try your best for a hole in one.

Gros Morne National Park



Western Brook Pond Boat Tour

Set off on a cruise between the ancient rock walls of Western Brook Pond and take in cascading waterfalls that flow into the park's largest lake before visiting a restored fishing premises.

Bonne Bay Boat Tour

Cruise along Bonne Bay with live commentary along the way. Learn about the geological formations, culture, history and the bay's diverse ecosystem. You'll also pay a visit to a local marine station.

Jackson



National Museum of Wildlife Art

See a collection of the highest quality North American wildlife art at the National Museum of Wildlife Art. Learn all about the region through the exhibits.



Jackson Hole Mountain Resort Gondola

Ascend skywards on your gondola. Take in spectacular views of the Grand Teton mountain range and other surrounding natural beauty.

Jasper



Jasper SkyTram*

Jasper's peak attraction provides an unforgettable view of the Athabasca Valley and Jasper National Park. Transport on SkyTram shuttle is included.



Maligne Valley Experience with Trail Hike*

Travel to the Maligne Canyon, an area rich in famous Canadian wildlife. On a trail hike, look for osprey, eagles, bighorn sheep, mountain goats, moose, elk, deer and bears.



Maligne Valley Experience with Cruise*

Across the crystal waters of Maligne Lake, join a cruise past the jagged mountain peaks to Spirit Island, a destination only accessible by boat.



Athabasca River Rafting*

This is the perfect introduction to rafting. Small rapids and calm waters ease you in to the activity, and your licensed guide is around to point out areas of interest and wildlife along the way.



Harley-Davidson Motorcycle Sidecar Tour

Get your heart pumping and feel the wind in your hair as you coast through the stunning wilderness of Jasper during an exhilarating chauffeured motorcycle sidecar tour.

Kenai Peninsula



Kenai Nature Hike

Led by a naturalist guide, take a hike through Kenai to the salmon-filled waters of the Russian River Falls. Once upon a time, some 100 years ago, this trail was used by gold prospectors.



Kenai River Scenic Float

Sit back, unwind and give in to the scenery on a peaceful float trip along the Kenai River. Meander through the mountain scenery, looking for moose, Dall sheep, bears and salmon.



Explore Cooper Landing

Cooper Landing was occupied by gold prospectors for much of the mid to late 1800s. After a guided discovery, see a gold panning demonstration.

Montréal



Meet a Montréaler

Get a real taste for local life as you enjoy lunch at the home of a Montréal resident in Le Plateau-Mont-Royal. Taste some home-cooked delights and learn about the French-inspired city.



Montréal Underground

Explore a stretch of one of the world's largest underground complexes connecting metro stations, shopping malls, schools and hotels.



Walking Tour of Old Montréal

Explore the cobblestone streets of Old Montréal, a historical district set by the beautiful St Lawrence River. Enjoy the distinctly French feel and hear stories from the past.



Flavours of the Upper Main

Foodies rejoice – this one is for you! Join your guide on foot through the land of good pasta, good wine and la dolce vita, Montréal style! Stop at Little Italy and the Jean-Talon Market for a few tastings.

New York City



National September 11 Memorial & Museum

Pause for a moment of reflection and remembrance at the National September 11 Memorial & Museum, located at the World Trade Center site.



Statue of Liberty & Ellis Island Cruise

Cruise up to the famous Statue of Liberty and take in the famous New York City skyline from the Hudson River. Take pause at Ellis Island to visit the National Museum of Immigration.



One World Observatory

Zip to all new heights! For panoramic views that stretch as far as the eye can see, ascend 102 stories in 47 seconds to the One World Observatory for truly breathtaking views of New York City.

Ottawa



Canadian Museum of History Tour

For an insight into the cultural, historic and artistic achievements of Canada's First Nations people, join this discovery of the First Peoples Hall, and tour the Canadian History Hall.



Canadian War Museum

The many fascinating exhibitions here reveal Canada's involvement in war over the ages. From tanks to art and photography, it's a sobering reflection on the nation's history.



Explore Ottawa by Bicycle

Get up and on your feet, cycling around Ottawa's many designated paths. There are over 600 kilometres of bike paths that connect parks, museums and more.



Vintage Biplane Experience

For vintage and thrill enthusiasts, set out on a flight in an open-cockpit biplane. Afterwards, visit the Canada Aviation and Space Museum.

Québec City



City Walking Tour

Québec City's pedestrian thoroughfares are perfect for exploring on foot. Get a feel for North America's only walled city during a guided walking discovery.



St Lawrence River Cruise

Set out on a cruise of the St. Lawrence River, which separates Canada from the USA. See historic towns, charming inlets and many city sights from an entirely new perspective.



Culinary Walking Tour

Québec City has recently become quite the foodie destination. Discover culinary and cultural traditions, and sample local produce on this guided exploration.

Shediac Bay



Hopewell Rocks

Visit Hopewell Rocks on the shores of the Bay of Fundy. Walk along the ocean floor and enjoy the chance to photograph the natural sculptures.



Le Pays de la Sagouine

Experience Acadian culture through theatre performances and traditional cuisine at a replica of a prohibition-era fishing village inspired by award-winning novelist Antonine Maillet.

St John's



Witless Bay Boat Tour

A curious creature of the Atlantic, puffins are not only cute, but fascinating to learn about. Cruise through Witless Bay Ecological Reserve, home to North America's largest population of Atlantic puffins.



Lighthouse Picnic

Everyone loves a picnic, and in St John's, it's best to have one while overlooking magical scenery at Ferryland Lighthouse. Afterwards, visit the fishing community of Quidi Vidi where you'll also enjoy a tour.

Talkeetna



Byers Lake Nature Walk

If you feel the need to give your legs a stretch, join your guide for an easy stroll around Byers Lake. This trail offers majestic views of Denali (Mt McKinley) – the highest mountain in North America.



Talkeetna River Float Trip

For a spot of nature sighting, float down the Talkeetna River. Keep watch for resident creatures like bald eagles, beavers and lynx.



Horse-Drawn Wagon Ride

Discover Alaska in the same way pioneers and gold prospectors did in the late 1800s, delighting in views of Denali (Mt McKinley) along the way.



Wilderness Jet Boat Tour

Hold on tight as you zip through Denali National Park on an exhilarating jet boat. Heading deep into the wilderness, you'll stop to meet the people who call this remote area home.

Whistler



Floatplane Flightseeing*

Take an unforgettable 20-minute floatplane flight over the stunning mountains of Whistler. Fly high above the towering peaks for a captivating perspective.



Peak 2 Peak Gondola Ride

Be swept to entirely new heights on the Peak 2 Peak Gondola. The Cloudraker Skybridge also takes you 130 metres from Whistler Peak to the West Ridge, across the Whistler Bowl.



Mountain Jeep Safari*

Wind your way through Blackcomb Mountain or Whistler Mountain on a Jeep tour. Watch for wildlife, particularly bears, as your driver takes you to the best viewing points.



Snowcat Mountain Adventure*

Discover the snow-covered high alpine area of Whistler Mountain by Snowcat. Breathe in the crisp mountain air and marvel at the panoramic mountain and village views.



Tree Trek

Explore Whistler's ancient forest on a Tree Trek through the tall pines, walking along suspension bridges and boardwalks.



Zip Trek

For something a little more adventurous, you might like to enjoy a Zip Trek through the treetops. Slide between the canopies with ease, wind whipping in your hair!



Above Spirit Island, Jasper National Park

Freedom of Choice™ Sightseeing

🔗 Enjoy a range of special winter-inspired sightseeing in Canada's Winter Wonderland.

Banff



🚶 Dog Sledding

When it comes to snow activities, dog sledding is at the top of many peoples' lists. Experience the thrill as a passenger, or if you're feeling daring, give your guide a helping hand.



🚶 Johnston Canyon Icewalk

Walk along a series of steel paths built into the walls of Banff's Johnston Canyon. Walk by waterfalls and icefalls, and wander over deep gorges and through natural caves.



🏠 Banff Experience

It's Banff's people, alpine architecture and wildlife that makes it so unique, and this is your chance to hear about it all. Also visit the Cave and Basin National Historic Site.



🏒 Ice Hockey Player for a Day

When in Canada it's only fitting that you experience a day in the life of an ice-hockey player. Get to know the Canmore Eagles as you tour their dressing rooms, try on their gear and step onto the ice.



☕ Afternoon Tea at Fairmont Banff Springs

A special afternoon tea is on the table. In the Rundle Lounge of Fairmont Banff Springs, enjoy the traditional English-style indulgences and a selection of fine teas.



♨ Willow Stream Spa

Harking back to the hot spring that first called travellers some 100 years ago, soothe your tired muscles in the mineral pool and pulsating waterfalls at the Fairmont Banff Springs.

Jasper



🦌 Winter Wildlife Discovery Tour

In winter, everything seems all the more beautiful. Set off into the frozen wilderness of Jasper National Park with a guide, and observe the diversity of this region's wildlife in its natural habitat.



🌌 Jasper Planetarium Dark Sky Astronomy Tour

Being the world's largest dark sky preserve, Jasper is the perfect place for an astronomy tour. Spend an evening with local experts in a heated dome theatre and gaze through the outdoor telescope.



🚶 Maligne Canyon Icewalk

The deepest canyon in Jasper National Park is best seen from the frozen floor. See ice caves, fossils and waterfalls that are frozen in a dive of over 30 metres.



🚶 Snowshoeing Tour

Strap on your snowshoes and join your experienced guide as you travel through some of the most inspiring winter scenery in the Rockies.

Victoria



🏰 Craigdarroch Castle

Victoria is known for its rich history, so take a second to dive right in at Victoria's Craigdarroch Castle. Learn about the wealthy Dunsmuir family saga and visit the incredible mansion that they built.



🐎 Horse-Drawn Carriage Tour

Who doesn't love a good old-fashioned horse-drawn carriage ride? Sit back and relax as you're taken through the James Bay district, along the waterfront, and across Beacon Hill Park and Totem Park.



🏛 The Royal BC Museum

For those craving a taste of history, delve into British Columbia's past, present and future at the Royal BC Museum. There's more than seven million artefacts on display – more than enough to keep you busy!



☕ Traditional Afternoon Tea

In a city drenched in European charm, you might like to indulge in a Victorian tradition – tea with scones, clotted cream and jam at the Fairmont Empress.

Whistler



🚶 Dog Sledding

With an experienced guide on hand, you can learn the art of dog mushing. If you're feeling up for it, help your professional driver lead the dog sled team, or sit back and enjoy the ride as a passenger.



🚶 Snowmobile Tour

For those who enjoy a faster pace, jump on a fully automatic snow mobile and race through the region's alpine landscapes with a local guide.



🚠 Peak 2 Peak Gondola Ride

Be swept to entirely new heights on the Peak 2 Peak Gondola between Whistler and Blackcomb mountains. Blanketed in a winter coat, this is the best way to see the natural alpine beauty.



🚁 Heli-Flightseeing

Sightseeing by helicopter allows you to see things you simply can't from other perspectives. Take in the sights surrounding Whistler from the air during a helicopter flight that includes a glacier landing.



♨ Scandinave Spa Retreat

Inspired by Nordic culture, rejuvenate at these baths. Surrounded by the beautiful natural landscapes of spruce and cedar trees, let a sense of well-being wash over you.



🚶 Tree Trek or Zip Trek

Explore Whistler's ancient forest on either a Tree Trek, walking along suspension bridges and boardwalks, or during an adventurous Zip Trek through the treetops.

Yellowknife



Dog Sledding & Snowshoe Walk

Meet the local sled dogs of Aurora Village. Ride across the frozen lake in a traditional sled before taking a guided snowshoe walk through the back trails of the village.



Snowmobile & Dog Sledding

Head to a trappers' tent and ride a snowmobile across the frozen lake. Afterwards, meet the local sled dogs and ride across the lake in a sled.



Snowmobile & Snowshoe Walk

Head to a trappers' tent and ride a snowmobile across the frozen lake. Afterwards, learn about local flora and fauna on a guided snowshoe walk through the back trails of the village.



Ice Fishing

Set out on the frozen lake and see what it's like to fish through a hole in the ice. Learn about the practice before giving it a try for yourself.

Freedom of Choice™ – Notes

Please note – all Freedom of Choice Sightseeing activities are subject to availability and many are subject to weather conditions.

*This activity is seasonal. Due to venue and operational closures on some dates, some options may not be available as listed.

Minimum and maximum group numbers may apply on some activities for them to operate.

Banff (UT16JWBS and UT16LWBV only), Montréal, Dawson City, Denali National Park, Talkeetna, Jackson and Canada's Winter Wonderland options must be pre-booked. In some cases there are limited places per activity.

Below Dog sledding



Freedom of Choice™ Dining

 Pick and choose your dining experience in the following locations.

Bretton Woods



Main Dining Room

A restaurant balanced in time. As you enjoy the modern menu of locally sourced meats and seafood, you'll take in views of Mt Washington and the Presidential Range.



Bretton Arms Dining Room & Wine Bar

Your resort's most popular restaurant, the traditional menu presents locally sourced seasonal ingredients, creatively prepared with innovative techniques.



Stickney's Restaurant

For those after a relaxed environment, this pub and steakhouse serves hearty bar fare that hits just the right spot after a busy day.

Denali National Park



Canyon Steakhouse

Crab bisque and Steakhouse onion soup are on the menu, alongside many different types of steak of course. Peppercorn, blue cheese or walnut butter sauce? The choice is yours.



Fannie Q's Saloon

Named for the legendary female trapper, hunter and dog musher, Fannie Quigley, this restaurant is the newest addition to Denali National Park. The modern setting reflects against historic inspiration.



Karstens Public House

Authentic comfort food is a star of the menu, with jalapeno corn bread and fried chicken and waffles as favourites among locals.



King Salmon Restaurant

The official fish of Alaska, King Salmon, is a favourite of the region. Honouring local cooking customs, the food here is prepared with passion, and is perfect for any seafood lover.



Music of Denali Theatre

Sometimes dinner just simply isn't enough. In an entirely different kind of experience, enjoy the music and theatre of Denali while you feast on authentic regional fare.

Fairmont Banff Springs



Vermillion Room

The Vermillion Room offers a place to sit and savour French brasserie cuisine with the incredible views of the Fairholme Mountain Range as a side.



Waldhaus Restaurant

For something a little different, the 'House in the Forest' is an authentic Bavarian cottage-style building, in which you can enjoy authentic German and Swiss delights.



Stanley's Smokehouse

If a hearty meal is something you crave, there's no going past Stanley's Smokehouse. Nestled on the ninth green of the hotel's champion golf course, you'll be served traditional Southern-style barbecue.



Castello Ristorante

Relish the Italian flavours at the 'Italian Courtyard in the Castle'. A feast for the senses, this hotel has its very own Little Italy, complete with true Italian ambience and fine cuisine of course.



Samurai Sushi Bar and Restaurant

Experience a taste of Japan, with sushi, sashimi and hot pot dinners all on the menu. In authentic Japanese surrounds, you'll forget you're actually in a Canadian national park!

Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise



Lago Italian Kitchen

Experience a taste of Italy's comfort food in the heart of the Canadian Rockies. Enjoy casual dining as you indulge in delicious Italian-inspired cuisine.



The Walliser Stube

Old-world traditions come to life among the delicious aromas of signature fondues. This restaurant has a Swiss menu that's certain to surprise and delight with international flavours.



Poppy Brasserie

Mountains peek through the windows at Poppy Brasserie. Inside, you'll sample international specialties from the la carte menu.



Fairview Dining Room

The hotel's signature restaurant, every dish served from the farm-to-table menu celebrates the freshest flavours of North America's fields, seas and rivers.



Alpine Social

If you're up for a more social experience, Alpine Social is the place to be. You'll be served hearty North American-style comfort food in a relaxed setting, perfect for having a chat with newfound friends.

Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge



The Moose's Nook Chophouse

Wild game and organic meats are the stars of the menu. As is local seafood of course. Enjoy the rustic lodge setting, complete with an open fire and live music, as you indulge in the regional foods.



ORSO Trattoria

This popular dining venue brings northern Italy's laid-back culinary style to Jasper National Park – think osso bucco and foraged mushroom risotto.



Emerald Lounge

This lounge symbolises Canadian hospitality, seclusion and serenity. The fantastic views provide a magical backdrop for your dining experience.

Halifax



Chives Canadian Bistro

With a menu written across the chalkboard, Chives Canadian Bistro is the ideal spot for a laid-back dinner. Out the back, an old bank vault houses wine.



The Five Fishermen Restaurant

Celebrating seafood and prime steak among other regional cuisines, this restaurant has a chef-inspired menu of impeccable quality. A rustic setting is the perfect accompaniment to the evening.

Mont Tremblant



Restaurant Altitude

This seafood and grill restaurant is the perfect place to savour regional produce as you contemplate the fabulous mountain views.



Gypsy

Treat yourself to an evening filled with Spanish inspired Mediterranean delights. The stylish restaurant has some local favourites including tapas and paella among other traditional dishes.



La Forge Bar & Grill

Soak up the views of Mont Tremblant as you dine on gourmet cuisine. Think meats grilled over maple-wood coals and other indulgent delights.



Coco Pazzo

Indulge in hearty homemade Italian fare at Coco Pazzo. Each dish emphasises seasonal ingredients sourced from local farmers and producers.

Toronto



Benihana Japanese Steakhouse

For a teppanyaki and sushi experience unlike any other, look no further than the Benihana Japanese Steakhouse. Japan's distinct flavours are brought to your table with flair and class.



Piper's Pub

Laid back with a comfortable home-style atmosphere – Piper's Pub is just the perfect place to relax at the end of your day.

Also available: Fairmont Royal York's new main restaurant.

Freedom of Choice™ – Notes

All Freedom of Choice Dining options are subject to availability and seasonal opening times of restaurants. Venues are subject to change. Limited numbers and dining times apply.





Above Fairmont Palliser, Calgary

For that final sip of coffee. For when you just want to hit the snooze button for one more hour. For a final walk around the town. APT has chosen a couple of the cities you might like to spend a touch longer in, so you can extend your holiday and enjoy all those little extras that holidays are all about.

Pre & Post Accommodation



Above Fairmont Copley Plaza, Boston / **Top Right** Fairmont The Queen Elizabeth, Montréal / **Bottom Right** Fairmont Waterfront Hotel, Vancouver

| (A\$) per person, from* | Twin From | Solo From |
|------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Anchorage | | |
| Hotel Captain Cook | \$320 | \$585 |
| Banff | | |
| Fairmont Banff Springs | \$265 | \$450 |
| Boston | | |
| Fairmont Copley Plaza | \$380 | \$695 |
| Calgary | | |
| Fairmont Palliser | \$255 | \$455 |
| Fairbanks | | |
| Fairbanks Princess Riverside Lodge | \$220 | \$395 |
| Halifax | | |
| Prince George Hotel | \$240 | \$445 |
| Montréal | | |
| Fairmont The Queen Elizabeth | \$245 | \$440 |
| New York | | |
| JW Marriott Essex House | \$380 | \$680 |
| Lotte New York Palace | \$345 | \$610 |

| (A\$) per person, from* | Twin From | Solo From |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| San Francisco | | |
| Parc 55 San Francisco | \$450 | \$830 |
| Seattle | | |
| The Westin Seattle | \$285 | \$510 |
| Toronto | | |
| Fairmont Royal York | \$315 | \$565 |
| Vancouver | | |
| Fairmont Vancouver Airport | \$335 | \$610 |
| Fairmont Waterfront Hotel | \$300 | \$540 |
| Victoria | | |
| Delta Hotels Victoria Ocean Pointe Resort | \$165 | \$290 |
| Hotel Grand Pacific | \$155 | \$275 |

*Includes transfers and breakfast. All pre and post accommodation availability and rates are indicative only and may vary depending on trade fairs and seasonal events.

General Information & Conditions

The following terms and conditions ('booking conditions') form the basis of your contract with Australian Pacific Touring Pty Ltd ('APT', 'we' or 'our'). Please read them carefully as they set out your and our respective rights and obligations. By asking us to confirm your booking, we are entitled to assume that you have had the opportunity to read and have read these booking conditions; that you agree to them; and that you agree to them applying to the holiday arrangements that you book with us and which we agree to make, provide or perform (as applicable) as part of our contract with you. References in these booking conditions to your 'holiday package' are references to the tour or cruise package you have booked with APT. References to 'excursions' are references to short trips or tours included or available as part of your holiday package.

Governing Law

These booking conditions are governed by the law in force in Victoria, Australia.

Before Your Book

Prices – Deposits – Discounts – Payments

Prices listed in this brochure are valid at the time of publication but are subject to change. They may be varied by advertising or special offers, or changed after the publication date for any reason, including without limitation, to cover changes in government taxes and charges, exchange rate variations, fuel surcharges, airline charges, a force majeure event or other material increases by suppliers. The most up to date pricing may be found on our website, www.aptouring.com.au. Prices will be confirmed at time of booking and honoured for up to seven days. Once the security deposit is paid the price will be guaranteed. A \$1,000 security deposit per person, per holiday package is required within seven days of booking confirmation. Deposit requirements may vary when booking a special offer. Final payment of the balance of your holiday package price is due 100 days prior to departure unless stated in the terms of a special offer. APT reserves the right to cancel any ticket or booking or, refuse to honour any price or carry any passenger where any payment has not been received by APT within the specified time. All fares and charges are in Australian currency. Payment in full is required at time of booking for reservations made less than 100 days before departure from Australia or New Zealand. If APT is unable to confirm your reservation, all monies will be refunded.

Travelling with Minors

Children under 12 years of age are not recommended on holiday packages. Children under 18 years of age must be accompanied by an adult and share their accommodation with an adult.

Included in Holiday Package Price

As indicated in individual itineraries – all transport, accommodation, airfares, gratuities, airport transfers on the first and last day, sightseeing, excursions, meals, admissions, port charges and the services of an APT Tour Director on land tours and a cruise liaison where specified (subject to minimum numbers). Cruise liaison may differ from the land Tour Director. Wi-Fi access is included on coaches during land tours; however black spots may cause intermittent interference. Wi-Fi is not included on coaches during tours in Alaska or Atlantic Canada. For guests who purchase a 'Personalise Your Cruise' optional package on Holland America Line sailings an Elite Beverage Package is included. This package has a daily limit of 15 beverages, which includes all beverages priced at US\$15.00 or lower. The Elite Beverage Package must be purchased for the duration of the voyage. All adults over 21 years old booked in the same cabin must also purchase this package. Guests must order one beverage at a time, sharing of this package is not permitted. Elite Beverage Package excludes purchases made in Signature Shops, Mini Bar, In Room Dining. The optional 'Personalise Your Cruise' Wi-Fi Surf Package includes use of one device at a time, per cabin. Additional charges apply for a second device. Satellite transmissions are inherently slower than shore-side connections. The Surf Package may not allow for audio / video calling and streaming and the daily volume of data is restricted. One Holland America Line laundry bag per person is included in the optional 'Personalise Your Cruise' package.

Arrival/Departure Transfers

Arrival transfers are included on Day 1 of your holiday package or with pre-tour accommodation booked through APT. Return transfer is included on the last day of your holiday package or with post-tour accommodation booked through APT. All flight information must be provided to APT 60 days prior to your departure date, if this information is not received we are unable to guarantee the transfer/s. No refund will be given for any unused transfers. If you miss your pre-arranged transfer/s you are responsible for making your way to the destination.

Not Included in Holiday Package Price

Airfares (unless stated), airport taxes, laundry (unless stated), passport and visa fees, food not on the regular table d'hôte menu, drinks may or may not be included as indicated in your itinerary, all baggage fees in North America unless the flight is in conjunction with an international flight, all excess baggage beyond allocated limits on international flights, fuel surcharges, optional excursions and gratuities not specified in your itinerary.

Choosing Your Holiday

The holiday packages contained within this brochure are for departures between 1 March 2020 and 31 March 2021. To maximise your enjoyment of your APT holiday and to ensure that it lives up to your expectations it is important that you choose the right holiday package for you. Our brochures contain limited information, however, there is also more information available online at aptouring.com.au and our qualified staff are available to discuss your options.

Gratuities

Gratuities are included for all staff on all APT-operated holiday packages and cannot be redeemed for a cash refund. Gratuities are not included for any individual purchases.

Hotels

Hotel rooms in Canada and the USA are often smaller than those in Australia and New Zealand. In more remote places, hotel standards may not be quite as high as in major centres. APT endeavours to

utilise the most suitable accommodation available in each destination to ensure that passengers enjoy high levels of cleanliness, comfort and service. The hotels listed in this brochure will be used on almost all holiday packages, however, if a change is necessary for any reason, APT will endeavour to ensure that alternative accommodation is of an equivalent standard to that shown. Hotel rooms are generally not available for check-in before 4pm and require check-out by 11am.

Cruising – Cabin/Suite/Stateroom Selection

APT will make every effort to assign specific cabins, cabin numbers or locations on the ship if requested. If this is not possible, APT reserves the right to make changes to cabin assignment, within the category booked, without prior notice.

Holland America Line Cruises Cancellation Protection Plan (CPP Standard Plan)

Holland America Line's Standard Cancellation Protection Plan allows you, for any reason, to provide written cancellation up to 24 hours prior to scheduled cruise or tour departure and receive a refund equal to 80% of the applicable cancellation fee. CPP Standard Plan is optional, must be paid at time of deposit and is not refundable. In addition, Holland America Line automatically assumes an additional US\$500 of liability for lost, damaged or delayed baggage of passengers who purchase the CPP Standard Plan. However, this is subject to the limitations in Holland America Line's baggage policy and does not cover losses while baggage is in the custody of airlines. Please note that this is not insurance; it provides no other rights than the ones explained above (eg. it does not protect occupancy rates should one or more members of your party cancel, nor does it cover expenses or unused services due to trip interruption).

Passengers Needing Special Assistance

APT welcomes passengers with disabilities or special needs however, please note the following:

1. Any disability or medical condition requiring special attention must be reported to APT at the time of booking including all important information relating to your health, mobility and fitness which may affect your partial or total participation in the cruise or tour. This information is also crucial to allow APT to ensure the tour you have chosen is suitable and meets your needs. Any changes to health, mobility and fitness must also be reported to APT as soon as possible and prior to departure. Where possible APT will make reasonable adjustments to the tour to accommodate your special needs however, it cannot do so if the adjustment required would be unreasonable in all of the circumstances, including if such adjustments would affect your safety and/or the safety and/or enjoyment of other passengers.

2. If you require special assistance or care (such as pushing a wheelchair, assistance with dressing or assistance with walking), you must travel with a companion capable of providing the required assistance or care. Please be aware that APT does not provide personal assistance. APT is unable to assist any passenger with walking, dining, boarding or disembarking any transportation vehicles (including river and ocean cruise ships and trains). To safely participate in embarkation and disembarkation you must be able to do so without the need for special assistance. You must also be able to do so without unreasonably impacting other passengers' safety and/or enjoyment.

3. While APT will make reasonable efforts to accommodate the special needs of disabled passengers, it is not responsible for any denial of services by any third party entities it has travel arrangements with, such as carriers, hotels, trains, restaurants or other independent suppliers, or for any additional associated expenses charges by those parties.

4. Please note coaches and minibuses are not equipped with wheelchair ramps. Most river and ocean ships have elevators, however not all APT ships have elevators. Many ships require the use of stairs to go between decks. Further, side by side docking may require passengers to climb and descend stairs to cross over vessels to disembark and embark at times. APT ships occasionally sail through remote areas that do not have convenient docking facilities. In such circumstances it will be necessary for passengers to negotiate temporary gangplanks and uneven surfaces. If the crew decide that it is not safe for a passenger to negotiate such operations they may require passengers to stay on board. Cabin doors and restrooms may not be wide enough to allow access by standard wheelchairs. Wheelchairs and walkers cannot be carried on coaches, due to space limitations. For safety reasons, passengers in wheelchairs cannot be carried on ramps in ports where the river or ocean cruise ship is at anchor.

Health & Fitness

A good level of fitness and health is required to participate on APT's holiday packages. In some destinations there are extensive sightseeing excursions by foot which may include climbing of stairs. Mobility is needed to board and disembark coaches, river and ocean cruise ships and trains. We recommend a visit to the doctor and dentist before travelling. It is your responsibility to advise APT of any pre-existing medical conditions that may affect the normal conduct of a holiday package and the enjoyment of other passengers. A Health, Fitness & Mobility Questionnaire will be provided and requested to be completed at the time of booking if you advise of any health, fitness or mobility issues. APT is not liable for any injury, illness, or loss of enjoyment which could have been reasonably prevented had we been made aware of a pre-existing condition and been provided an opportunity to review it. We will not be responsible for any costs associated with cancellation penalties or the return of passengers from a tour, and a refund for lost touring cannot be claimed.

Visa & Passports

A valid passport is required with a minimum of six months validity from your date of return home. Note that visa and passport requirements are the responsibility of the traveller to organise and are subject to eligibility with government requirements. If travelling into Canada, all Australian, New Zealand and UK citizens must register on the Electronic Travel Authorization (eTA) to determine eligibility to enter Canada. There is a fee of CAD\$7* payable in conjunction with the eTA registration (*subject to change). If travelling into the United States (including on an Alaska cruise), all Australian, New Zealand and UK

citizens must register on the Electronic System for Travel Authorization (ESTA) to determine eligibility to travel to the US under the Visa Waiver Program (VWP). There is a fee of US\$14* payable in conjunction with the ESTA registration (*subject to change).

Shore Excursions

The timing of the shore excursions on all ocean cruise ship holiday packages may differ slightly for each package. The published times are to be used as a guide only and are subject to change without notice. It is impossible for large coaches to be used for some city sightseeing excursions.

Freedom of Choice™ Sightseeing & Dining Inclusions

Minimum and maximum group numbers apply on some Freedom of Choice inclusions. If your first choice of Freedom of Choice inclusion is unavailable you may be asked to choose an alternative.

Superdeals, Fly Deals & Special Offers

Conditions apply. For full terms and conditions relating to any Superdeal, Fly Deal or Special Offer on your booking, please go to aptouring.com.au/specialdeals.

Other Special Offers

Special Deals and Special Offers other than those advertised in the brochure may be promoted by APT after the brochure is released. These new special deals/offers do not apply to existing bookings unless otherwise stated.

Booking & Paying For Your Holiday

Airfares

Air travel is arranged with independent airlines. APT will arrange air travel as advertised in connection with your holiday package or as otherwise arranged with APT. All airfares are subject to flight and booking class availability. Airfares will be booked and ticketed upon receipt of your deposit to avoid price or tax increases. Airport taxes vary for each departure point and routing of airline. Airline schedules are subject to change without notice. Once air tickets are issued, airline amendment and/or cancellation fees apply and, in some cases, are non-refundable. Name changes and voluntary date and schedule changes will incur fees. APT is not liable for delays or disruptions of air travel. Once tickets are issued APT will have no other liability and will not be responsible for refunding the cost of any services booked in conjunction with the flights. While we endeavour to accommodate your airline seating requests, these are never guaranteed and are subject to change at the airline's discretion.

Out of Date Range Flights

If airlines have not published their schedule at the time this brochure was printed or at the time of booking, APT will estimate the cost of airfares connected with your holiday package. When the airline releases flight inventory and airfares, APT will confirm seats and pricing to you by sending you an updated invoice. Once flights have been confirmed by you and payment has been received, APT will issue your ticket/s.

APT Deposit Cancellation Peace of Mind

Applicable when an upfront fee of \$95 per person is paid with your deposit. The holiday package can be cancelled prior to final payment date and deposit will be retained as an APT holding credit to be used for future bookings. If Deposit Cancellation Peace of Mind is claimed, monies held must be used on a future cruise or tour and cannot be redeemed against the original cruise or tour departure date. Deposit held in credit will exclude all fees imposed by third parties including but not limited to: air travel, rail travel, hotel accommodation and cabins on cruises. When booking airfares through APT (including when taking advantage of a special offer that includes air travel) standard airline cancellation fees will apply and in some cases the air may be fully non-refundable. In the event of cancellation, these fees will be deducted from the deposit paid, and therefore reduce the credit being held. Deposit Cancellation Peace of Mind applies to new bookings only and is only valid up until 100 days prior to travel. Credit cannot be exchanged for a cash refund. After three years, unused credit funds will incur the original cancellation conditions as per brochure. This does not replace travel insurance, which you are required to purchase at the time of booking.

Travel Insurance

Travel Insurance is not included in your holiday package. You are required to purchase comprehensive travel insurance at the time of booking that includes (without limitation) coverage for the cost of your holiday package, medical expenses, loss of luggage, cruise and land content and airfare charges that may occur due to cancellation, impossibility of performance or other frustration, disruption, loss of deposit or strikes.

Travel Information & Documents

After booking you will receive an invoice with all important information relevant to your holiday package. We strongly recommend you check the details carefully and read the included information. Please ensure that you check your flight timings carefully on your tickets, particularly early morning departures. Approximately 21 days before departure you will receive your e-ticket together with your final itinerary. However in the case of late bookings, charges or late payment, tickets may be emailed to you.

Special Requests

Where a special request (eg. diet, room location, twin or double bedded room, a particular facility at a hotel, flight seat requests and/or particular meals) is an important factor in your choice of holiday, you must advise us when your booking is made. APT will pass your request onto the hotel, airline or other supplier but cannot guarantee that it will be accommodated. When booking your flights with APT we will also pass on any dietary requests to the airline but we strongly recommend that you check directly with the airline once your tickets have been issued. The provision of any special request does not constitute a term of your contract with us. Confirmation that a special request has been noted or passed on to the supplier or the inclusion of the special request on your confirmation invoice or any other documentation is not confirmation that the request will be met. Unless and until specifically confirmed, all special requests are subject to availability.

Credit Card Surcharges

If you pay APT by credit card, credit card surcharges of between 1% and 3% will be added to the price of the holiday package.

If You Want to Change or Cancel Your Holiday

Changes or Additions to Your Holiday

If you want to change any part of your holiday arrangements after the invoice has been issued, we will do our best to make the change, but it may not be possible. Any request for changes must be made in writing by the person who made the original booking, or his or her travel agent. If it is possible to make the change, it will be subject to an administration charge and payment of any further costs incurred as a result of the change.

Cancellation Policy

For all holiday packages, excluding Wilderness Lodge Extensions, the following applies:

| | |
|------------------|-------------------------------|
| Days of Notice | Fee Per Person |
| 100 days or more | Loss of deposit |
| 99-61 days | 50% of holiday package price |
| 60 days or less | 100% of holiday package price |

For Wilderness Lodge Extensions, the following applies:

| | |
|------------------|-------------------------------|
| Days of Notice | Fee Per Person |
| 100 days or more | Loss of deposit |
| 99 days or less | 100% of holiday package price |

All cancellations must be received in writing by APT and are not effective until this notification has been received. If your holiday has commenced, 100% of the full holiday package price is charged. There is no refund for unused services or if portions of the holiday package are missed. Additional cancellation fees may also be charged in respect of accommodation reserved outside the holiday package dates. These cancellation fees are in addition to any fees that may be levied by APT and your travel agent (if any). You acknowledge that the amounts estimated under the Cancellation Policy are reasonable and represent a genuine pre-estimate of APT's loss. If you request changes after flight bookings have been ticketed or APT has issued your documents, APT will charge you a minimum change or amendment fee of \$70 per person in addition to any applicable cancellation fees.

Cancellation of Ticketed Airfares

An APT cancellation fee of \$50 per person applies for ticketed airfares, in addition to any airline cancellation fees that are applicable.

Changes to Ticketed Airfares

If you wish to amend the date or routing on your ticketed air booking, an APT amendment fee of \$30 per person for the first change and \$85 for any subsequent changes will be charged in addition to airline change fees and additional taxes that are applicable. If, for any reason, a name change to a ticketed Airfare is required, a \$125 per person name change fee will apply for every change in addition to any applicable airline fees.

If We Need to Change or Cancel Your Holiday

If we change or cancel your holiday before your departure, APT endeavours to provide you with all the services confirmed to you at the time of your booking. However, we plan arrangements a long time in advance of your departure date using independent suppliers such as airlines, hotels etc., over whom we have no direct control. On occasions changes do have to be made, and APT reserves the right to cancel or amend holiday packages/excursions accordingly. All tours require a minimum number of bookings in order to be financially viable and to have a pleasant group atmosphere. In the event adequate numbers cannot be achieved, it may be necessary to cancel a scheduled departure and offer the nearest possible alternative date (or a refund of the monies paid for arrangements made by APT).

Brochure Accuracy

APT has endeavoured to ensure that the information given in this brochure about accommodation, itineraries etc., is correct to the best of its knowledge at the time of going to print. However, advertised descriptions, facilities and prices may change after publication. We recommend that you confirm the details of your chosen holiday package at the time of booking. Additionally, flight times, carriers and routes in the brochure are given for guidance only as there may be changes. Final details will be shown on your tickets.

Changes Due to Weather

Sometimes due to elements beyond APT's control, it may be necessary to make alterations to your itinerary. Please note that the optional floatplane flight and the Blue River Safari start operating in May. If unavailable as a result of weather conditions, a refund or alternative will be offered on tour. A number of Freedom of Choice Sightseeing inclusions are weather dependent.

Flight Changes

The flight timings shown in our brochure, on our website and detailed on your confirmation invoice are for guidance only and are subject to alteration and confirmation. Flight timings are set by airlines and affected by events outside our control. Scheduled and charter flight timings, and days of operation are also subject to change. APT will advise you of any significant change as soon as it is informed by the airline. Minor timing changes will be shown on your flight tickets. Any change in the identity of the airline, flight timings or aircraft type (if advised) will not entitle you to cancel or change to other arrangements without paying any applicable cancellation fees except where specified in these booking conditions.

Force Majeure

Force Majeure means the occurrence of an event that is beyond APT's reasonable control and which could not have been reasonably prevented by APT, which includes, but is not limited to: (a) war, armed conflict, criminal damage, riot, civil strife, industrial dispute, terrorist activity or the threat of any such acts; (b) natural disaster (including but not limited to flooding, fire, earthquake, landslide), adverse weather conditions, high or low water levels; (c) nuclear or other industrial accident causing environmental pollution or contamination; or (d) change in law, meaning, enactment, amendment (including repeal) in the law or administration of any law in Australia or any jurisdiction or territory relevant to the booking contract, which includes changes in statute, regulation, determination, by-law, declaration, licence and the common law as applicable from time to time.

Termination of Booking Contract or Change of Travel Arrangements Due to Force Majeure

If APT, in its reasonable opinion, considers that any Force Majeure event prevents APT (whether directly or through its employees, contractors, subcontractors and agents) from lawfully or safely

providing any products or services subject of the booking contract with you, APT may immediately by written notice: (a) terminate the booking contract (in whole or in part); or (b) change your travel arrangements as reasonably practicable to ensure your safety and invoice you for any additional costs.

Limitation of Liability in the Event of Force Majeure

In the event of a force majeure event making it impossible or unsafe for APT to deliver all or part of the Holiday Package, APT will refund the customer for the unperformed part of the Holiday Package less any reasonable losses incurred before cancellation. Losses may amount to a substantial proportion of the booking price. APT will use reasonable endeavours to minimise losses incurred by customers. Customers must take out travel insurance to protect themselves against loss in the circumstances.

On Holiday

Noise & Vibration

You acknowledge and accept that some noise and vibration may be experienced on both river and ocean cruise vessels and that APT is not liable to you for any such noise or vibration.

Local Purchases

APT is not responsible for any items you may purchase locally (eg. jewellery/furniture etc.). You acknowledge that you are solely responsible for any import duty or freight costs.

Personal Belongings & Lost Items

For security reasons valuables should be kept to a minimum and packed in your hand luggage along with your medicines, camera, electrical or battery-operated appliances, as well as basic essentials such as a change of clothing and toiletries. It is your responsibility to look after your property at all times and you must ensure you are adequately covered by comprehensive travel insurance in the event of any loss.

Disruption to Arrangements

Itineraries are intended as a guide only and are subject to alteration without notice. Alternations may be necessary for various reasons including, without limitation, road, river or weather conditions, strikes or other reasons beyond APT's reasonable control. If conditions render any routes unsafe for navigation, APT reserves the right to provide alternative services including, but not limited to, accommodation on the docked ship or substitute land arrangements. Under normal cruising conditions, itineraries will operate as far as possible as detailed in this brochure. However, sometimes for reasons beyond our control, it may be necessary to make alterations to your itinerary. APT will not be liable for any direct or indirect costs that you incur as a result of any event or other factor beyond our control which necessitates a change in your itinerary. Additionally, you are not entitled to any refund for any alterations to your itinerary that are caused or contributed to by any events which are beyond our control. Where disembarkation is necessary, some services which were previously included on board may not be provided. APT cannot guarantee exact arrival and departure times for carriers and operators used by APT and APT will not be liable for failure to make connections with any other services or attractions beyond its control.

Data Protection Policy

Any personal information (including sensitive information and health information) that APT obtains and retains from you or about you is necessary for our business purposes. Our Privacy Policy details why we collect this information, who we may disclose it to (including overseas recipients), and the main consequences if we do not collect it. Our Privacy Policy also contains information about how you may seek access to, or correction of, the personal information held about you, and our complaint resolution procedures. Our Privacy Policy is available at aptouring.com.au/privacy or by request to us. By providing personal or sensitive information to us, you are agreeing to the terms of our Privacy Policy.

General Information

Limitation of Liability

1. Our holiday packages include the services of independent providers, such as hoteliers, airlines, cruise companies and other operators, who are not agents, servants or employees of APT. Although we take care in selecting the independent service providers and the optional excursions conducted by some independent service providers, APT is not responsible for the conduct of the independent service providers, their servants and agents or for any ramifications of that conduct. Optional excursions may, depending on your holiday package, include activities such as climbing, exploring, bike riding, swimming and snorkelling. You accept and assume the risk involved with these activities. 2. If, in the opinion of any representative of APT, your mental or physical condition, or general behaviour is such as to affect your own health and safety, render you incapable to care for yourself, cause you to become a hazard to yourself or other passengers or result in you becoming objectionable to other passengers or staff, you will not be permitted to embark or continue on the whole or any part of the holiday package. Harassment of any kind toward crew, contracted suppliers or other guests may result in immediate removal from the tour or cruise. APT is not liable to you for any costs associated with such decision and you will not be refunded for any part of the holiday package. 3. APT accepts no responsibility for any death, injury, illness, loss (including loss of enjoyment), damage, detention, delay (including mechanical breakdown) beyond its control. 4. Any term, condition or warranty express or implied by statute or otherwise in respect of the holiday packages contained in this brochure are excluded to the full extent permitted by law. Nothing in these booking conditions excludes, restricts or modifies the application of the Competition and Consumer Act 2010 (Cth) as amended, consolidated, supplemented or replaced. 5. To the full extent permitted by law, APT's liability arising under or in connection with these booking conditions: (a) is limited to the re-supply of the products or services or the payment of the cost of re-supply of the products or services to you; and (b) excludes liability for any indirect or consequential losses suffered by you or any third party, howsoever caused, including but not limited to pure economic loss or any special, extraordinary or punitive damage to you or any other party. 6. Your travel agent will forward deposits and other payments to us on your behalf, but your travel agent is not our agent for the purpose of receipt of monies. Receipt of deposits and subsequent payments by the travel agent does not constitute receipt of those monies by us and the travel agent has no authority expressed or implied to receive monies on our behalf. There is no liability on the part of APT in respect to any monies paid to your travel agent unless and until APT notifies you (by way of a booking confirmation advice or payment receipt advice) that monies have been received by APT. APT reserves the right to cancel any ticket or

booking or refuse to carry any passenger where payment has not been received by APT within the specified time.

Responsible Service of Alcohol

All staff and service providers are trained in the responsible service of alcohol and are obligated by law to refuse service to any guest who, in their reasonable opinion, appears to be or is intoxicated, or behaves in an aggressive or offensive manner.

Medical Assistance

APT does not employ medical staff. If you require medical attention, local medical services can be contacted immediately. You are responsible for all charges that result from a visiting a medical facility, or for a medical practitioner visiting you. APT is not responsible for the type or quality of the medical services you may receive.

Cruise Categories

On board Holland America Line, a Verandah Stateroom is defined by the following categories: Koningsdam, Eurodam, Noordam, Zuiderdam – VC – VE.

A Vista Suite is defined by the following categories: Volendam, Koningsdam, Zaandam, Amsterdam – A – BB.

A Signature Suite is defined by the following categories: Koningsdam, Eurodam, Noordam, Zuiderdam – SS – SY.

A Neptune Suite is defined by the following category: Volendam, Zaandam, Amsterdam – SA.

On board Princess Cruises, a Balcony is defined by the following categories: Royal Princess, Grand Princess, Pacific Princess – BB – BD.

A Mini-Suite is defined by the following categories: Royal Princess, Grand Princess, Pacific Princess – MC, MD.

On board Seabourn Cruise Line, a Veranda Suite is defined by the following categories: Seabourn Sojourn – V5, V6.

Once allocation of staterooms/suites is sold out, all further requests are subject to availability and a surcharge may apply. On occasion, where cabin numbers are not confirmed in advance, cruise companies will guarantee a particular category instead. It should be noted that the position and layout of cabins may vary and allocation of cabins is at the sole discretion of the cruise company. Princess Cruises ships are under a registered trademark.

Your Operators

Alaska Land Tours: The Alaska land touring portion of UTAP15, UTAP16, UTAP25, UTAP28 and UTAP35 is operated by Princess Cruises. The Alaska & Yukon land touring portion of UTAS17 is operated by Seabourn Cruise Line.

Variations to Itineraries

Page 71, UT15BW1 and page 59, UT22BW1V: Guests will stay in Banff on Days 08 & 09 and at Lake Louise on Days 10 & 11. Guests will travel from Lake Louise to Kamloops on Day 12 aboard the Rocky Mountaineer.

Page 61, UT19BEVV: Guests will cruise on the Noordam.

Page 75, UTAP25: Guests will stay in Banff on Days 06 & 07 and at Lake Louise on Day 08. Guests will travel from Lake Louise to Kamloops on Day 09 aboard the Rocky Mountaineer.

Page 93, UTEM21: Guests will stay in Montreal on Days 07 and 08 and in Quebec City on Days 09 and 10. Guests will cruise on the Zuiderdam from Quebec City to New York City.

APT Club

Details including the full range of benefits and conditions may be viewed on our website at aptouring.com.au/aptclub/memberbenefits.

Seat Rotation

Passengers rotate seats in the coach daily so everyone enjoys front and window seating. In fairness to all passengers, no exceptions can be made.

Luggage Limits

Each passenger is entitled to take one piece of luggage that does not exceed 160 cm (63 inches), weight limit 23 kg (50.7 pounds). Dimensions for checked baggage are calculated by adding together the width, height and depth of the piece of baggage. Extra bags: an extra charge will be imposed to cover handling of any additional bags. Your Tour Director will advise the additional charge, however a guideline would be CAD/USD\$10.00 per hotel.

Solo Traveller

A limited number of single rooms are available by request at time of booking. Solo supplement must be paid with final payment.

Twin or Double Rooms

Accommodation in all hotels, regardless of the rating, is in standard rooms based on twin beds or a double bed unless otherwise stated.

Triple Rooms

Triple Room prices are subject to availability and based on existing room/cabin sizes, hotel bedding (twin/double beds) or stateroom availability on cruises (normally max. 2 beds per room). Third bed will be a single roll-away.

Smoking

For other passengers' comfort there is no smoking on coaches or river and ocean cruise ships, except in designated areas.

Service Enquiries

If a problem occurs during your holiday you should, in your own interests, advise your tour/cruise liaison so that steps can be taken to resolve the matter. If you remain dissatisfied, any complaint must be made in writing to APT within 30 days.

Maps Within This Publication

Note that maps may not be to scale.

Images Within This Publication

Some images in this publication are copyright of, and have been reproduced with the permission of: Squamish Lil'wat Cultural Centre, Rocky Mountaineer, VIA Rail, Blue River Safaris, Fairmont Hotels & Resorts, Glacier View Lodge, Churchill Wild, Robert Postma, Great Bear Lodge, Holland America Line, Seabourn Cruises, Princess Cruises, Jasper Motorcycling Tours, Calgary Stampede, Northern Lights Resort & Spa, Seal River Heritage Lodge, Sonora Resort, Aurora Village, Nanuk Polar Bear Lodge, Tourism Montréal, Tourism Québec, Ottawa Tourism, Tourism Vancouver, Tourism Whistler, Banff & Lake Louise Tourism, Discover Banff Tours, Capilano Suspension Bridge Park, Brewster Travel Canada.

Publication No. H5303. Itineraries valid from 1 March 2020 – 31 March 2021. Publication is valid from May 2019 and supersedes all previous publications.

Australian Pacific Touring Pty Ltd

ABN 44 004 684 619. ATAS accreditation #A10825



Above Owl, Canadian Rockies / **Right** Rocky Mountaineer

Frequently Asked Questions

Tips and information about your North America holiday with APT.

General Questions

When is the best season to travel in Canada?

In our eyes, it's always a pleasure to travel to Canada. From April to May, snow is visible and lakes are still frozen from winter. Bears stumble awake, and national parks are busy with wildlife. Summer is from June to August, and it's the most popular season for outdoor activities and wildlife viewing. In the fall, from September to November, temperatures cool and the leaves change. In winter, December to February and early March, the days are short and snow is plentiful.

Will I see wildlife?

The majority of our tours take place between April and September when wildlife is at its most abundant and active. All of our holidays visit national parks for the best chance to see wildlife like bears, wolves and bald eagles.

On an Inside Passage cruise, it's likely you will see marine and land mammals from right aboard your ship. For a closer look, however, we recommend you book shore excursions that include visits to wilderness parks.

Will I have Wi-Fi access?

Free Wi-Fi is available on coaches in Canada and the USA. As coaches use a satellite system, routing may cause restricted reception. Wi-Fi is also available in most hotels and all Fairmont properties, and is available for purchase on Holland America Line, Princess Cruises and Seabourn ships. Wi-Fi is not available on coaches in Alaska or Atlantic Canada.

What time is hotel check-in and check-out?

Hotel check-in is usually at 4pm. Where possible the hotel will try to have your room ready earlier. To guarantee early check-in, you will need to book an additional night prior to your scheduled arrival (additional expense). Hotel check-out is at 11am or noon.



What clothing should I pack?

Bring a variety of clothing to suit the time of year you're travelling. Most guests dress casually during the day, but we recommend that you pack a variety of comfortable light to medium-weight clothes plus rain-wear. If you are travelling in winter, you will need to bring clothes that can be layered, and a waterproof outer-layer as temperatures can drop to lows of between -15 and -40 degrees Celsius. Ensure you have appropriate footwear.

Rocky Mountaineer

How long is my Rocky Mountaineer rail journey?

You will spend two full days on the Rocky Mountaineer and travel around 450 kilometres each day, all in daylight.

What route will I be travelling?

'First Passage to the West' journeys operate both east and westbound between Vancouver and Lake Louise or Banff. You'll travel through the Canadian Rocky Mountains, past Kicking Horse River, through the Spiral Tunnels and over the Continental Divide along the Canadian Pacific track.

'Journey Through the Clouds' takes you between Vancouver and Jasper, past some of the tallest peaks in the Canadian Rockies, including Mt Robson. Travel through remote countryside alongside the Coast Mountains, the Fraser Canyon, Albrecht Glacier and Pyramid Falls.

Check individual itineraries for the direction of travel.

What is the baggage size allowance on board?

Hand luggage only is permitted on Rocky Mountaineer and you will not have access to checked luggage on board the train. Your checked luggage will be delivered to your overnight accommodation in Kamloops. Make sure everything you'll need during the rail journey is packed in your hand luggage, and everything you can do without is securely stowed away.

VIA Rail

How long is my VIA Rail journey?

The overnight journey from Vancouver to Jasper will take approximately 18 and a half hours.

What are the cabin facilities on VIA Rail?

Your VIA Rail journey will be in Sleeper Plus Class. By night, your private twin cabin features an upper and lower bed. By day, the cabin features two seats facing each other. A private washroom is available inside each cabin and guests have access to a shared shower room. For single cabins enquire for further details.

What is the baggage size allowance on board?

If your holiday includes a rail journey on VIA Rail, you will be required to pack down to an overnight bag (max 11kg). You will not have access to checked luggage during your rail journey.



Above Holland America Line's Koningsdam

Cruising

Are shore excursions included?

Shore excursions are not included in your tour price and are at an additional cost. In selected ports on Seabourn cruises, a range of guided excursions by kayak and/or Zodiac vessels are also offered as part of the Ventures by Seabourn™ program (additional expense).

How do I book shore excursions?

Shore excursions can be purchased in advance through the cruise lines' website's: via the Cruise Personaliser for Holland America Line and Princess Cruises; and via the online Guest Registration for Seabourn.

Is dining included on my cruise?

On Holland America Line and Princess Cruises' sailings, breakfast, lunch and dinner is included each day.

On Seabourn, unlimited gourmet dining is included each day. In addition, enjoy unlimited beverages, including fine wines and premium spirits. Your complimentary in-suite mini-bar is replenished daily.

How can I upgrade or personalise my experience?

If you decide that you need a few creature comforts, APT has crafted a way for you to tailor some benefits specially how you like. As a guest on board Holland America Line, you can choose to personalise your experience with an elite beverage package, Wi-Fi, laundry services and a sail away dinner at the ship's renowned Pinnacle Grill.

What currency is used on board?

US dollars is the only currency accepted. The ships maintain a 'cashless society' – provide your credit card upon boarding, sign for your purchases and settle your account at the end. Note that personal cheques, prepaid travel cards and debit cards are not accepted on board.

What is the dress code on board?

Casual attire is recommended during the day. Elegant casual or formal attire is required for most evenings. It is recommended that gentlemen bring a jacket and a tie. Women should bring a cocktail dress.

Holland America Line

With more than 70 years of operation in Alaska, Holland America Line is a true pioneer of premier cruising. Small enough to embrace those little luxuries, but large enough to house diverse restaurants, onboard programming and entertainment, Holland America Line ships are refreshingly uncrowded and perfectly sized. And, as an authorised concessioner of Glacier Bay National Park, these cruises also venture through some of the 25 million acres of this World Heritage Site, giving you privileged access to the active tidewater glaciers that few cruise lines can claim.

Pinnacle Class

Koningsdam

2,650 guests

Staterooms/Suites

Verandah Stateroom – approx. 22 sq. m. including verandah
Vista Suite – approx. 25 sq. m. including verandah
Signature Suite – approx. 37 sq. m. including verandah

Specialty Restaurants

- Canaletto
- Tamarind
- Pinnacle Grill
- Rudi’s Sel de Mer
- Nami Sushi

Entertainment

- Lincoln Center Stage
- B.B King’s Blues Club
- Billboard Onboard
- Movies Poolside
- Rolling Stone Rock Room
- World Stage
- BBC Earth Experiences live concerts

Rotterdam Class

Volendam / Zaandam / Amsterdam

Volendam – 1,432 guests
Zaandam – 1,432 guests
Amsterdam – 1,380 guests

Suites

Vista Suite – approx. 27 sq. m. including verandah
Neptune Suite – approx. 53 sq. m. including verandah

Specialty Restaurants

- Pinnacle Grill
- Canaletto
- Rudi’s Sel de Mer pop-up

Entertainment

- Lincoln Center Stage
- The Mainstage
- Movie Theatre
- Billboard Onboard
- BBC Earth Experiences live concerts

Signature Class

Eurodam

2,104 guests

Staterooms/Suites

Verandah Stateroom – approx. 21 – 28 sq. m. including verandah
Signature Suite – approx. 32 sq. m. including verandah

Specialty Restaurants

- Pinnacle Grill
- Canaletto
- Tamarind
- Rudi’s Sel de Mer pop-up

Entertainment

- Lincoln Center Stage
- B.B King’s Blues Club
- Billboard Onboard
- The Mainstage
- BBC Earth Experiences live concerts

Top B.B King’s Blues Club / Bottom Pinnacle Grill



Princess Cruises

For the chance to see Alaska’s Big Five – grizzly bears, moose, caribou, wolves and Dall sheep – look no further. With over 50 years of sailing into the last Frontier, Princess Cruises are the niche Alaska experts. Also on offer is two glacier viewing experiences, a Tundra Wilderness Tour in Denali National Park, a Direct-to-the-Wilderness Rail Service, and menus crafted from special sea fare.

Royal Princess®

3,560 guests

Staterooms/Suites

- Balcony – approx. 20 sq. m. including verandah
- Mini-Suite – approx. 30 sq. m. including verandah

Specialty Dining

- Chef’s Table Lumiere
- Crown Grill
- Sabatini’s Italian Trattoria
- Ultimate Balcony Dining

Entertainment

- Princess Theater
- Original musical productions
- The Voice of the Ocean
- Featured guest entertainers

Grand Princess®

2,600 guests

Staterooms/Suites

- Balcony – approx. 20 sq. m. including verandah
- Mini-Suite – approx. 30 sq. m. including verandah

Specialty Dining

- Chef’s Table Experience
- Crown Grill
- Sabatini’s Italian Trattoria
- Ultimate Balcony Dining

Entertainment

- Princess Theater
- Original musical productions
- Vista Show Lounge
- Featured guest entertainers

Pacific Princess®

670 Guests

Staterooms/Suites

- Balcony – approx. 20 sq. m. including verandah
- Mini-Suite – approx. 30 sq. m. including verandah

Specialty Dining

- Chef’s Table Experience
- Sterling Steakhouse
- Sabatini’s Italian Trattoria

Entertainment

- Musical Revues
- Featured guest entertainers
- Cabaret Lounge
- Pacific Lounge

Seabourn Cruise Line

Luxury Small Ship Cruising with Seabourn transports you through extraordinary natural wonders, to an entirely new realm of intuitive gestures and magical amenities. All ocean-front suites are yours for the taking, world-class dining is curated in partnership with Michelin three-star chef Thomas Keller, and premium spirits and fine wines are always on hand.

Seabourn Sojourn

450 guests

Suites

- Veranda Suite (V5) – approx. 34 sq. m. including verandah
- Veranda Suite (V6) – approx. 34 sq. m. including verandah

Included Dining

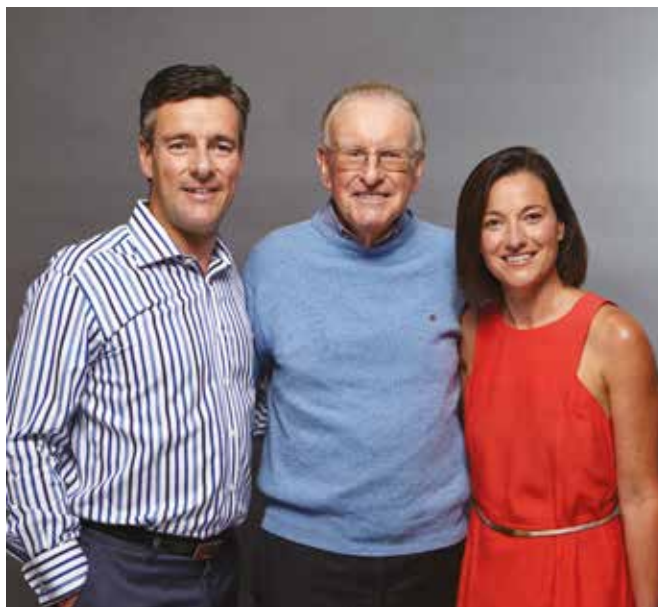
- The Restaurant
- The Grill by Thomas Keller
- The Colonnade
- The Patio
- In-suite Dining

Entertainment

- An evening entertainment experience in collaboration with Sir Tim Rice.
- Seabourn Conversations, connecting with visionary experts.
- ‘Caviar on the Ice’ deck party.
- Welcome Champagne and complimentary in-suite bar stocked with your preferences.
- Ventures by Seabourn™, optional excursions by Zodiac or kayak, that enhance your experience in select destinations.

Below Misty Fjords National Monument kayaking





Robert and Geoff McGeary, and Louise Tandy (nee McGeary)

Proudly Australian Owned

It has been a privilege to welcome so many guests aboard APT's award-winning journeys, and a joy to see those guests fall in love with each new experience the world presents. For many years, the unique spirit of our family-owned and operated company has set us apart – 2020 will be no exception. So it is with great pleasure that I invite you to Live Fully with APT.

Geoff McGeary OAM
APT Company Owner

LIVE FULLY

Call 1300 278 278

aptouring.com.au

Melbourne Metropolitan: (03) 8526 1631

Groups: 1800 655 440

Email: info@aptouring.com.au

Follow us on:



APT Head Office

Level 4, 1230 Nepean Highway
Cheltenham, VIC 3192

International Offices

New Zealand | United Kingdom
Europe | North America



PART OF THE
APT TRAVEL GROUP

Your Travel Agent

